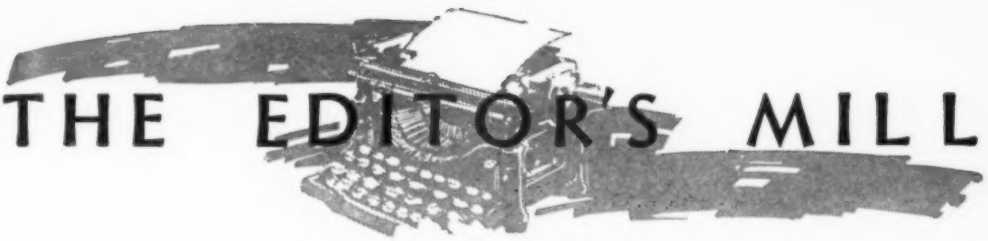
THE EDITOR'S MILL



WE'VE sat here a half an hour with a sheet of blank paper in the editorial mill, ruminating on a line of thought that has possessed us the past several days, wondering whether it's worth talking about and how to get started doing so. We've decided to sound off. We hope no one will take us too seriously. We'll probably say a number of things that we don't quite mean, just for the purpose of exciting a line of thought and illustrating what's been on our mind.

We wonder if this old game isn't getting a great deal too complicated. We also wonder if we don't make much of this complication for ourselves by hanging onto dead things and dead practices long after they should have received decent burial. Do we amateurs sometimes develop mild cases of muscle-binding of the brain? It seems to us that we don't forget easily enough, nor discard and throw away painlessly enough. And we're thinking both of apparatus and of ideas themselves.

Just as an example, consider the average amateur's attic, generally containing what was once many dollars worth of radio apparatus, now outgrown and stowed away. Stowed away why? Well, in the hope that there will be use for it later. Yet, ten to one, every one of us in his heart knows that we'll never drag that old gear into use again. It just sits there, collecting dust. And distracting us with memories of the days when it was prime. That's it—distracting us. We hang too much onto our dead past. We're not nimble enough to take the mental plunge and get it over with, once and for all. Isn't it possible that we'd be better off if we threw that old junk away and, with it, the very memories of it and everything it stood for, so as to leave mental houseroom for new ideas, new developments, progress? Isn't it probably symbolic of something, this way we hang on to decrepit gear in the attic? Most of mental hygiene is about on a par with this, we often think. Our operating ideas, our social ideas within the amateur picture, are largely those of years that are gone. We do things and think things a certain way because we used to, because we remember so well the successive steps that led to our present practices—and in the process all these separate components of our thoughts and actions take on a certain sanctity and we are prone not to disturb them. So, ask we, what of our vaunted flexibility and mental agility and wideawakeness, this terrific resourcefulness of the amateur?

Here we are, just for another example, engaging in terrible mental gymnastics whenever a group of hams meet, on the simple question of antennas and ways of feeding them. We wind ourselves into the darndest knots over matched impedances and various other aspects of what ought to be a simple problem. Simple because, when it's all said and done and the job is working, it can be seen to be simple. Yet the way we torture ourselves in the interim proves that the old bean is still loaded down with ancient concepts, the old and clumsy way of looking at things, to an extent that has precluded simplification and easy-does-it. We're the same way about transmitters. So a crystal will give stability at a low power level, will it, and other stages can double frequency and multiply power, and a final can give the power a big boost? Hmmm. And rather difficult neutralization will make the many stages behave, provided they are accompanied by a maze of by-passes and r.f. grounds and resistors serving many purposes, you say? Well, sonny boy, we have to point out that the net result is a monster of many stages, of dozens of dials and meters, and of a positively fiendish complexity. It puts out a grand signal, the swellest we know about, but at what a price in complication, hard work and headaches—and dollars! We suppose we put up with it only because we haven't yet thought out a more rational way of doing the job. But it seems to us that we ought to positively surge with impatience over still compounding the old ideas of a little crystal stage here in the southwest corner, followed by another stage to do this and another to do that, all requiring separate adjustment, until the result is an electrician's nightmare. It's too much of a good thing. We ought to be restlessly seeking some means of kicking the whole kaboodle overboard and doing these things in a new and refreshingly simpler manner. Probably we ought to feel the same way about receivers but most of us buy ours ready-made from a factory and our sense of outrage is somewhat lulled by the fact that somebody else has done the dirty work. Perhaps some day some manufacturer will bring out a factory-built dingbat for transmitters, containing all the generating and doubling and exciting stages and 95% of the soldered connections and headaches, and if that happens we'll probably take it and like it.

But ought we to? Shouldn't we still be sick of

such hellish complications, of getting present-day results by compounding little bits of ancient information on top of one another? That genius is an infinite capacity for taking pains is, in this case, sheer rubbish, we think. Outspoken impatience with outworn claptrap is also a virtue. We'd be better off if we were all just seething with a fine indignation at the humiliation of not knowing how to do these jobs in any more effective fashion, and if there burned in us an almost reckless determination to find means to junk these moth-eaten procedures, both in technique and in operating, and to develop modern short-cuts to better results. The whole structure of our technical practices could stand reëxamination, searching reëxamination in a bitter mood. We need some forthright intensive thinking on how to cut away the débris of the past twenty years; realistic, objective thinking-out of how to accomplish our results in direct fashion. And to this end we need first to denude our minds of their burden of outworn physical concepts and moss-covered theory, of complacent acceptance of rust-encrusted practices, of unwillingness to be impatient! And, of all these, the mental housecleaning is the most important.

Do we hear a call for a psychiatrist? Is it suggested that we are flying in the face of all scientific history, in that improvements are to be had only at the expense of complications, with occasional consolidations of new ground gained? And that we forget that man never learns anything except painfully, little bit by little? Well, buddy, our answer is that it's just too long between consolidations, and as for the rest, by heavens we're *amateurs* and we don't have to content ourselves with orthodox modes of thinking. More power, we say, to the spirit of impatience in this field!

And so we suggest that it is in that direction that will be found the next great increment of amateur progress. We call now for serious thought-taking on this subject. Is there a chance or are we nuts? We'd be glad to have letters from members for our correspondence column. If you're still with us, hop on your megacycle and let's go places!

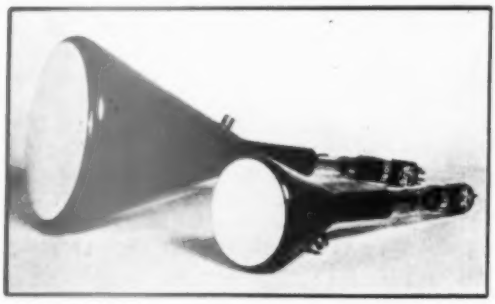
K. B. W.

The Cover

THE dizzy pattern up front this month is the result of popping a camera near the managing editor's desk as this issue was under construction. The gadgets will be recognized as "cuts"—the engravings with which the illustrations in the magazine are printed. Some of the engravers' proofs can be seen under the cuts themselves.

New Cathode-Ray Tubes for Television Reception

WHEN tubes labeled "television" are made available for amateur and experimental use, it does seem as though that long-awaited type of transmission is coming close to the well-known corner around which it has been these many years. RCA has brought out two new cathode-ray tubes designed for experimental television reception, one having a 5-inch screen and the other a 9-inch; they are shown in the accompanying photograph. They will be known as Types 1800 (9-inch) and 1801 (5-inch), and have been named "Kinescopes."



Both tubes are of the electromagnetic-deflection type. A medium-persistence fluorescent material with which pictures have a yellowish hue is used for the screens. Heater voltage in both cases is 2.5 volts. The 1800 operates with Anode No. 2 voltages up to 7000, Anode No. 1 up to 2000; similar maximum ratings for the 1801 are 3000 and 1000 volts, respectively.

Kinescopes are being released on a purely experimental basis, with no present intention of marketing complete equipment with which they can be used.

The Maritime Division Convention

THE annual Maritime Convention sponsored by the Halifax Amateur Radio Club was a great success. It was well attended and everyone had a good time. The ball started rolling on Saturday afternoon, September 4th, with registration at the Nova Scotia Hotel. The person attending from the greatest distance was W. H. Lord of Chattanooga, Tenn. Another welcome guest was W1VE, a rather appropriate call for the occasion. The total number in attendance was one hundred and sixteen.

The first meeting was addressed by Professor G. H. Burchell, of the Department of Electrical Engineering of the Nova Scotia Technical Col-

(*Continued on page 90*)

1937 A.R.R.L. Field Day Results

THE Fifth Annual A.R.R.L. Field Day (June, 1937) was by far the most successful outdoor operating activity ever held. *642* individuals participated! Practically all of these were licensed radio amateurs, a comparative few S.W.L.'s and hams-to-be assisting in station installations, in rustling grub, etc. *60* club-groups totalling 465 individuals took advantage of the opportunity for a real radio outing. The remaining 177 participants went out alone, or in most cases in small groups. An activity such as the "F.D." lends itself best to group-participation, although it was fun for all, "lone wolves" and "large gangs" alike.

Interest in portable work and the emergency-preparedness that it encourages is increasing by leaps and bounds. The fact that some 550 different "portable stations" were worked or logged on the Field Day week-end indicates the widespread activity along these lines. Once bitten by the "portable" bug and once experiencing the surprising work that can be done with low power rigs "in the field" there is nothing to do but come back for more—and how the gang comes back each time a Field Day is announced! In some instances "portable-to-portable" contacts on the F.D. ran 30% or higher of all contacts made.

1937 F.D. rules were practically the same as in previous years. However, this year contacts between two stations in the field (portable-to-portable) counted "2 points" rather than the usual 1 point for general QSO's. An extra credit of 10 points was also given for originating not more than one message addressed to A.R.R.L. Headquarters reporting the numbers of operators, the location, conditions and power, all of which data would normally be needed in actual emergency. A good number of these messages reached West Hartford and proved of considerable interest to all parties handling them. Aside from these two features the scoring was unchanged. Multipliers of 2 or 3 depending on whether either or both transmitter and receiver were independent of commercial power sources and "power multipliers" were again used.

We have said it was the most successful F.D. ever. The scores confirm this statement! The Egyptian Radio Club, with twelve operators manning the club station W9AIU-9 at Alton, Illinois, on a 200 foot bluff overlooking the Mississippi River, made a new Field Day record, leading all other contestants—204 QSO's (168 c.w., 36 'phone) . . . 2268 points! Operation was on 3.5, 7 and 14 Mc. C.W. and 1.75 Mc. 'phone, the majority of contacts being made on 7 Mc. Five separate transmitters and four receivers were used. Two transmitters consisted only of an 802 oscillator. Other rigs were 2A5 crystal, 802 final, suppressor grid modulated by 56-2A5; 42 crystal, 802 final, supp. grid modulated by 76-42; 53 crystal, RK23 final, supp. grid modulated by Breting speech amplifier. A single button carbon mike was used on all 'phone rigs. Antennas were a 132 foot end fed Hertz for 3.5, 7 and 14 Mc., 250 foot end fed Hertz for 1.75 Mc., and a doublet for 14 Mc. 'phone. Power supplies were a 110 volt a.c. 300 watt gas driven generator and two 350 volt dynamotors. Input on all transmitters was kept at 20 watts. The results tell a story of good planning and excellent operating on the part of the Egyptian gang. The whole F.C. contingent will join us in extending to them *hearty congratulations!*

A two-man crew placed second with 1923 points —165 contacts! W6MVK-6, operated on C.W. by T. S. Chow, W6MVK, and on 'phone

WATCHING THE WHEELS GO 'ROUND

Two hams-to-be investigate the mysteries of the gasoline engine-generator in use at W4BSJ-4, West Florida Shortwave Club.

W9SHW BEARS DOWN ON THE HAND-DRIVEN GENERATOR USED TO POWER ONE OF THE RIGS AT W9AWC-9, SEDALIA RADIO CLUB

by George Chow, W6OFD, made this very creditable showing "on location" 8 miles south of Modesto, California. The C.W. rig was 6L6-6L6 with not over 20 watts input, making 102 QSO's on 3.5, 7 and 14 Mc. The 'phone set was 6L6-6L6-100TH running 55 watts input on the 1.75-

COLD? NO! MOSQUITOES!

Members of the Jacksonville Radio Club group (W4EOS-4) shield themselves against the well-known pests.

and 3.9-Mc. bands. Power was generated with a 3-horse gas engine driving a 1-kw. 110-volt a.c. generator. Antennas were a doublet for 3.9 Mc., ½ wave single wire for 1.75 Mc. and ½ wave 7 Mc. for c.w. work. Although these chaps are members of the 100 What Club of Modesto, they worked independently, the club not going out "en-body." However, "statistics prove" that very few club groups anywhere near equalled the accomplishments of these two operators. Well done!

The York Road Radio Club, leader in the '36 Field Day, was again in the doings, fighting hard and considerably bettered its previous performance, but this year we find them in third place—1917 points, 156 QSO's. At that, the gang at W3QV-3 gave W6MVK-6 a mighty close race! Ringing Rocks, near Pottstown, Pa., was again chosen by Y.R.R.C. for its F.D. headquarters. The set-up included five transmitters working on the 3.5-, 7-, 14- and 56-Mc. bands. Most contacts were on 3.5 Mc. with 7 Mc. second. Power supplies consisted of several dynamotors and two 100-volt a.c. generators. Top input used was 18 watts. The W3QV-3 staff was comprised of 21 operators.

Third high among club groups (fourth high among all participating stations) is W2DUA-2, the Northern Nassau Wireless Association. This club was represented by sixteen amateurs, twelve doing the operating, the others acting as "aides-de-camp." 7-, 3.5-, 14- and 56-Mc. bands were used, producing points in the order named for a total of 1791 . . . 154 QSO's. Separate transmitters were used on each band, power input never exceeding 20 watts. Power for the several receivers was supplied by a 300 watt gas driven a.c. 110 volt generator. For the transmitting equipment, camp lighting, etc., a similar unit of 1800 watts capacity was employed. These two supplies ran continuously for 27 hours on approximately 15 gallons of gas and three quarts of oil. Veterans of Field Days, the N.N.W.A. gang set up again at Pound Ridge Reservation, Cross River, N. Y.

The South Cleveland Radio Club, operating W8ICS-8 at Hudson, Ohio, placed fourth among the clubs with a score of 1638 from 130 QSO's on 3.5-, 7- and 14-Mc. c.w. and 1.75-Mc. 'phone. Separate transmitters were used on each band and were manned by fifteen operators. Power was from genemotors and gas driven generators. This club has bettered its position over previous years so watch out, Future!

There are so many excellent scores it is not possible to detail the layout at each station. The complete list of scores gives the essential facts for each participant. However, particularly worthy of note are the results of the Charleston Amateur Radio Club, W8NCD-8, and the Ithaca Mike and Key Club, W8QLU-8, tied at 1584; the Glendale Amateur Radio Club, W6NOI-6 . . . 1548; The Northwest Amateur Radio Club, W9CA-9 . . . 1515. Scores of over 1000 were submitted by twenty stations!

56 Mc. was again used to quite an extent. W2DKJ's work was exclusively 56 Mc. and his

1937 FIELD DAY WINNERS—EGYPTIAN RADIO CLUB GANG, W9AIU-9, 2268 POINTS, 204 QSO'S!

Front row (left to right): W9ZYP, W9EBX, W9RCQ, W9OWD, W9TYJ. Standing: W9DZU, W9THB, W9EKY, W9BLL, W9PXN, W9KEH, W9VMV, W9DJG.

score represents an all-time high for "five meter" Field Day Work. He made 74 contacts for a total of 909 points! It should be remembered that this was a one-man expedition, including lugging the gear to the tower at 40 Wall Street, New York City, setting it up and operating! Transmitter was a '45 oscillator modulated by a 2A5. Receiver was a three-tube super regenerative. The Tri-

State Radio Club operated W3GKI-2 on 56 Mc. exclusively at High Point Park, N. J., about 1850 feet above sea level. Four operators made 62 contacts, 846 points, a score that is well up the list. Power was 15 to 18 watts. W1EFN operated 56 Mc. portable atop Mt. Greylock, Adams, Mass., making 513 points, 33 QSO's. Power was obtained from 130 volts of B battery. W6AM's contacts also were all on 56 Mc.—46 QSO's, a score of 468. W1HDQ-1, champion of 56-Mc. in previous Field Days, was handicapped by social engagements, being able to operate only part of the week-end, but even so he made 38 contacts, 432 points. The work at W1BKG-1, W1CLI-1 and W9WJW-9 was exclusively 56 Mc.

Highest Canadian station was again VE3KM, operated by the Hamilton Amateur Radio Club . . . 1341 points, 113 QSO's. Second high VE was VE3GT, 59 QSO's, 936 points.

Field Days are in a class by themselves among amateur operating activities. The source of unexcelled good operating fun, at the same time providing the joy of outdoor companionship with brother amateurs, they provide the stimulus to perfect our portable/emergency gear against the time we may be called upon to put it to serious use. Like other activities, there is always the planning ahead for the "next time," but this is even more prevalent among F.D. groups since so many combinations of gear are possible and since one experience in the affairs teaches us so much about the requirements of reliable apparatus. It was great sport—the 1937 Field Day . . . and the ones to come will be the same! See you there!! *E. L. B.*

Some of the locations chosen for operation have a decided Field Day "flavor." For example: Signal Hill (W6AM-6); Picnic Hill (W3BHE-3); Cow Pasture Hill (W9KWP-9); High Point Park (W3GKI-2); Sunset Peak (W6HIT-6); Hilltown (W9CFB); Crystal Lake (W9AWC-9)!

—•••—

Here are some of the things we (The Northwest A.R.C.) learned from our field day experience: (1) . . . have at least three transmitters operating practically continuously. (2) . . . operate on different bands to take advantage of the best operating conditions. (3) . . . it is difficult to operate more than one transmitter in a group because of QRM; if transmitters can be separated by a distance of 600 or 700 feet and operated from separate power supplies QRM will not be bad. (4) . . . if several transmitters are to be operated from one power supply, the smart thing to do would be to provide a receiving station some distance away and use 56 Mc. transceivers to relay the signals to the transmitters. (5) . . . in order to get away from commutator "hash" on the generator it was necessary to park the generator at a distance of 150 to 200 feet from the scene of operations. We tried filters with no results. (6) . . . it is always necessary to prepare for rain! This is the third field day for the club and we have had a rain storm each time. . . . Field days are lots of work but are lots of fun and valuable experience is gained.—*G. E. Hart, W9LBP, Secy.*

PORTABLE VE3GT WAS A BUSY STATION

Five transmitters and three receivers did duty for this crew. Left to right: seated—VE3ADO, VE3GT, VE3JI, VE3SG; standing—VE3WK, VE3ZE, VE3IX.

We were fortunate in getting the use of a cabin on Connecticut Hill, elevation 2096 feet; it is about 16 miles from Ithaca. With the experience gained in all departments—including culinary—and the interest created, we expect to go to town in the next contest.—*Ithaca Mike and Key Club, W8QLU-8.*

We operated on Mt. San Rafael. This location was secured by the Los Angeles County Fire Department, who gave the society permission to use the territory for the duration of the contest. The boys were about bowled over when they found that the Fire Ranger, Mr. Knoph, was number 73, and he wore a badge with that number on it. At 2:30 A.M., when everyone was feeling high (altitude 1888 ft. above sea level), the ranger was made an honorary member of the society.—*Glendale Amateur Radio Society, W6NOI-6.*

329 POUNDS OF COOK!

W9TLQ did a bang-up job for the Northwest Amateur Radio Club (W9CA-9), and no one went hungry.

The masts for the antennas were put up the Saturday preceding the Field Day, the transmitters installed on June 18th, the "kinks" being ironed out on the next day. Everything worked to perfection with no interference experienced between transmitters. Most contacts were on 7 Mc. Prizes were offered for the operator making the most contacts during his "watch." These were won by W8ATT (first) and W8NLT. The club furnished the eats and the members, when off duty, participated in baseball games, pitched horseshoes and played checkers. A swimming hole was used extensively.—*Charleston Amateur Radio Club, W8NCD-8.*

Our location was 3 miles northeast of Waterdown, the same old spot. It overlooks Lake Ontario and the Niagara Peninsula. The rig was 42 crystal osc. and 802 or RK25 amp. with 16 watts input. A good time was had by all. —*Hamilton Amateur Radio Club, VE3KM.*

The equipment was erected just south of the St. Paul City limits on State Highway 13 at a cabin camp located on a high bluff. Two of the portable transmitters and receivers were operated in W9FUZ's trailer coach and two other portable installations were operated from one of the

cabins. The source of power used on three of the transmitters was a gas driven a.c. generator while the fourth operated off the power lines. In spite of the low power used all districts in the U.S.A. and two in Canada were worked. Our greatest handicap was QRN due to a violent wind, rain and electrical storm.—*St. Paul Radio Club, W9FUZ.*

The Manteca Radio Club operated atop Pilot Peak, 6100 ft. elevation, Mt. Diablo, 130 miles distant, was worked with a 56 Mc. transceiver! Mosquitoes were bigger and hungrier than ever!—*W6EXH.*

THE ST. PAUL RADIO CLUB OPERATED W9FUZ-9, INSTALLED IN FUZ'S TRAILER COACH

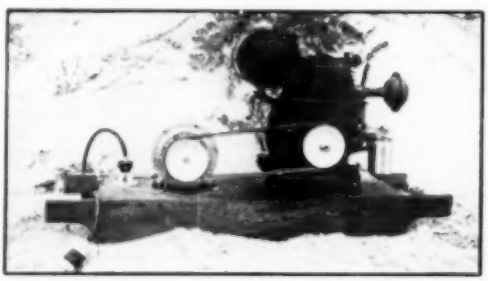
These fellows ran up 1256 points. Left to right: W9JIE, W9ZOV, W9RYJ, W9IBD, W9GIB, W9FUZ, W9ORA.

We were located in an ideal receiving spot, at least a mile from even a dirt road for automobiles. Two kerosene lamps and lots of flashlights kept up the illumination during the night. We were going to use a.c. lines but the electric company said they would charge us $750.00 to install it! No a.c. for miles.—*Beacon Radio Amateurs, W3BGD-8.*

The transmitter and receiver were located in an 8 x 10 wall tent. Battery and genemotor for the receiver were also in the tent, as was the battery used for lighting the filaments in the transmitting unit. The gas driven generator was located 40 feet from the tent, the engine muffled, and well insulated wire run to the tent.—*So. Hills Brasspounders and Modulators, W8PX-8.*

An old 135 foot oil derrick was the headquarters of the United Radio Amateurs Club this field day. All bands, including 56 Mc. portable-mobile were worked with the scoring on each band tabulated for reference during future FD's. The club owes everything to the splendid coöperation and earnest help of every member.—*W6IVG-6.*

38.5% of all stations worked were operating portable.—*W8AVH-8.*



THE JUICE PRODUCER AT W6MGJ-6, HELIX AMATEUR RADIO CLUB

600-watt, 110-volt, 60-cycle a.c. generator run by a ¾ h.p. Briggs-Stratton gasoline engine.

The club decided at its last regular meeting before the Field Day to give the operator having the highest number of contacts a year's free membership. VE3MY and VE3AHK tied for honors with 15 each.—*Frontier Radio Club, VE3AJV.*

We obtained our power from a 3 kw. 60 cycle 110 volt generator driven by an Austin gasoline engine. Since we were about three miles from the nearest power line and kept about 1000 watts of lights burning all night, the farmers from the countryside came up to see what was going on in "them thar hills." In fact we had visitors all day Sunday. Those not operating pitched horseshoes, played croquet, bridge, and as usual there were many "candid camera" enthusiasts.—*Winston-Salem Amateur Radio Club W4NC-4*

Operators were paired by drawing lots and worked in two hour shifts, one man at the key, one logging. Target shooting, fishing, arrow head hunting, tree climbing and other sports were indulged in.—*Starved Rock Radio Club, W9NGG-9.*

While our score is nothing to get excited about it is higher than in previous years, and the gang certainly broke camp with a more satisfied feeling than ever before. Two departures from previous practice seem to account for the improvement—the use of the 7 Mc. band instead of 3.5; and the use of nearly 60 watts instead of 20. Those long, depressing stretches with no QSO's were eliminated and that was worth the difference in multiplier. Good weather, good radio conditions, a congenial gang, and—well, "eatable" grub, made the 1937 F.D. a pleasure throughout.—*Bluefield Amateur Radio Club, W8MCL-8.*

The site for our set-up was on a very high bluff on the Ouachita River. A rowboat was hired to carry everyone, and equipment, across the river. Then the fun began. With a motor generator weighing about 140 pounds to take up a steep bluff, at an angle of about 80 degrees—well, just imagine! Everything that one could imagine went wrong with the rig, but we finally got on the air. It was decided to work in one hour shifts through the night. It would have been worth your while to have seen the fun in trying to awaken some of the lads to take their tricks at the key. It was necessary to use calling, shaking, pulling of hair, pouring on of ice water and sundry other things calculated to drag one from the arms of Morpheus. We departed for home, no sadder and no richer, but much the wiser—especially as to how to set up a portable for a Field Day contest and how to pick a place for it.—*Monroe Amateur Radio Club, W5EGK-5.*

The Northern Wisconsin Radio Club participated in the F.D. on Mount Tom in the city of Eau Claire. The peak elevation is 1934 feet. The cleverly arranged transmitter of W9JNU, capable of working all bands, 56 to 3.5 Mc., was used. The complete set-up was housed in two tents. —*W9JNU-9.*

Cows, cows and some more cows. It was awful. They persisted in being curious, almost to the point of stopping our field day activities. For all the chasing we did, we'll bet that farmer got buttermilk when he milked his cows that morning!—*Peoria Amateur Radio Association, W9LWB-9.*

The big feature was stringing up the Zepp aerial at 1 A.M. with the aid of two small flashlights. Try it some time!—*W9VTB-9.*

Minneapolis Radio Club was located on ski tower in Glenwood Park, operating all bands 3.5 to 56 Mc. Wind, rain, flood and famine only obstacles.—*W9PAT-9.*

The truck which we took on Field Day has a 30 foot body and has the generator mounted under it permanently. In the cab are places for the Collins 45A, the FB7 and a transceiver. Also there are sockets built on the truck to put in antenna masts. The masts are removable and are taken down when the truck is moving. This truck is used to carry the famous Roebling "Alligator," which is a 20 foot caterpillar amphibian capable of carrying 40 people either on land, water or through the worst kind of swamp. It is built entirely of duraluminum.—*Clear Water Radio Club, W4EQK-4.*

The station of the Newark Amateur Radio Club was set up on top of a high hill overlooking the town. The equipment was in the back end of a truck, while the antenna was hooked to the top of an oil well derrick.—*W8LTI-8.*

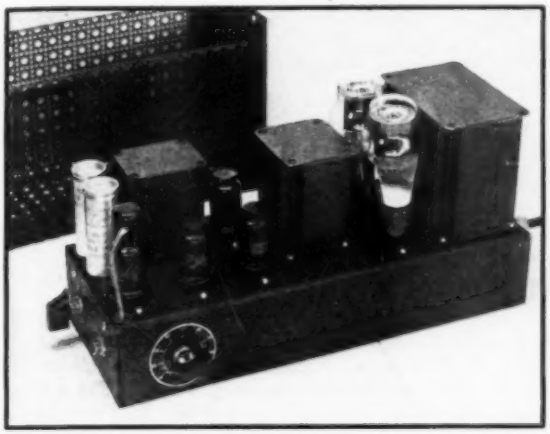
W4CUE-4 was operated at Avondale Park Villa. This Villa is a huge stone affair on a very high hill overlooking Birmingham. The location was as good as one can imagine with no buildings or wire near and nothing as high as the antenna.—*Birmingham Amateur Radio Club.*

(Continued on page 68)

A 10-Watt Speech Amplifier With Voltage-Regulated Plate Supply

High-Gain Unit for Use with Crystal or Carbon Microphones

By George Grammer*



THE 10-WATT SPEECH AMPLIFIER WITH COVER REMOVED

This four-stage amplifier can be used with either crystal or double-button carbon microphones. The output stage uses Class-AB 2A3's.

IN the article on voltage-regulated plate supplies in our August issue [1] it was pointed out that because of the regulating action the effective output impedance of such a supply is extremely low, being comparable to that of "B" batteries. When applied to audio amplifier systems, the effect of low output impedance or low internal resistance in the plate supply is to reduce the possibility of oscillation arising as the result of a common impedance in the plate circuits of several stages. In other words, motorboating is less likely to occur when a low-resistance supply is used.

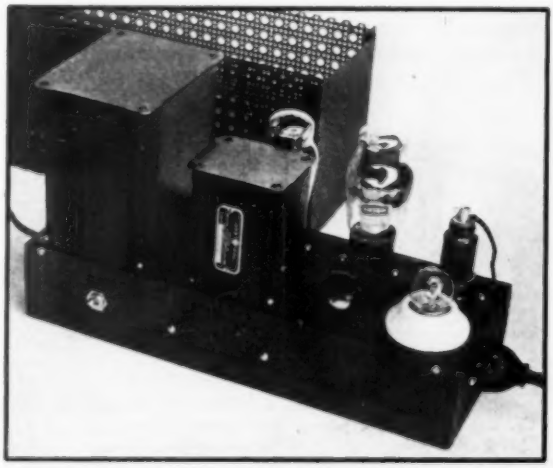
This factor, together with low ripple content in the output, make the voltage-regulated supply an especially desirable unit for use in conjunction with high-gain speech amplifiers. It is the purpose of this article to describe the practical application of such a supply to a universal speech amplifier or driver capable of developing an audio output of ten watts, suitable for working into a Class-B modulator or as a public-address amplifier.

THE SPEECH AMPLIFIER

The speech amplifier, the circuit of which is given in Fig. 1, is designed to have ample gain for diaphragm-type crystal microphones. The input circuit also is arranged so that a double-button carbon microphone can be used, working into a resistance load.[2] The switching arrangement permits using either type of microphone without cutting a stage in or out to handle the widely different output levels of the two types.

Aside from the microphone input, the tube and circuit line-up is quite conventional. The first tube is a 6J7 pentode, resistance-coupled to a 6C5, with the gain control in the grid circuit of the latter tube. The 6C5 is resistance-coupled into a single-ended to push-pull audio transformer which feeds the grids of a pair of 6C5's. These in turn are transformer-coupled to the power output tubes, a pair of 2A3's which operate Class-AB with self-bias. With this type of operation the tubes are rated at 10 watts output; substitution of fixed bias will raise this figure to 15 watts if the increase in output is desirable.

Straight transformer coupling out of the second



THE POWER SUPPLY, EQUIPPED WITH A VOLTAGE REGULATOR FOR THE LOW-LEVEL STAGES

With the cover on, this unit matches the amplifier. It would also make an excellent power supply for receivers, especially those having Class-AB output.

* Assistant Technical Editor.

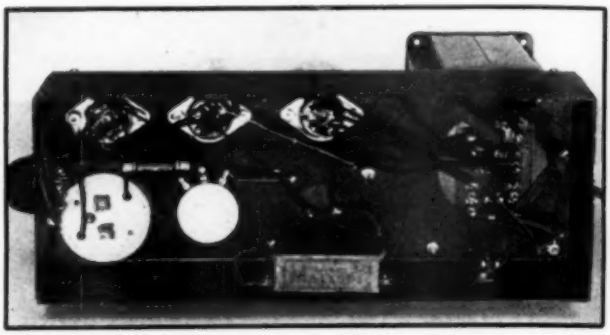
[1] "Battery Performance from the R.A.C. Power Supply," *QST*, August, 1937.

[2] Lund and Howe, "Considerations in Speech Amplifier Design," *QST*, January, 1936.

stage will raise the overall voltage gain somewhat, but simultaneously reduces the low-frequency response. In view of the fact that there is plenty of gain with the resistance coupling as shown in the diagram, we preferred to keep the d.c. out of the transformer primary. In the plate circuits of the first two tubes are *RC* circuits (R_6C_7 and $R_{10}C_8$) which serve both as decoupling circuits and as additional power-supply filter for the low-level stages. The cathode bias resistor for the 2A3's is contained in the power-supply unit.

Top and bottom views of the speech-amplifier unit are given in two of the photographs. The chassis is 5 by 13½ by 2½ inches, made of black-crackled steel and provided with a perforated metal cover which fits over all the equipment. The 6J7, with a shield cap fitting over the top, is at the left front. Directly behind it are condensers C_7 and C_8. Next along the front is the first 6C5 with T_1 behind it; then the push-pull 6C5's, T_2, the 2A3's, and the output transformer, T_3. The latter is a plate-to-line transformer designed for coupling out of Class-AB 2A3's, with taps for lines of various standard impedances. On the primary, the 5000-ohm (plate-to-plate) terminals should be used with self-bias operation. The input transformer, T_2, preferably should be of the type designed to carry grid current with 2A3's, although grid current does not actually flow except at nearly full output.

The gain control, R_7, is mounted on the front edge of the chassis between the 6J7 and first 6C5. On the left edge in the front view are the jack for a crystal microphone and the switch, *S*. Carbon microphone and battery connections are made to a five-terminal connection strip mounted on the rear chassis edge, at the bottom left in the below-chassis view. No particular precautions need be observed in placing parts and wiring below the chassis except to make sure that all ground connections actually break through the paint to the metal of the chassis.



BOTTOM VIEW OF THE POWER SUPPLY UNIT

No special arrangement of parts is necessary. The filter condenser is mounted on one edge of the chassis.

A 7-prong socket at the lower right in the bottom-view photograph brings in all supply voltages. These are marked in Fig. 1. The shielded three-way cable outlet and plug at the right are for the audio-frequency line. A shielded two-wire cable is used, the shield being connected through one pin in the plug to the chassis.

POWER-SUPPLY UNIT

Construction of the power supply is similar to that of the amplifier; the same type and size of chassis is used. The circuit diagram is given in Fig. 2. An ordinary condenser-input filter is used, with the tap for the 2A3's taken off ahead of the regulator section to reduce the load on the latter. The first four tubes in the speech amplifier, however, are fed regulated voltage. The circuit will be

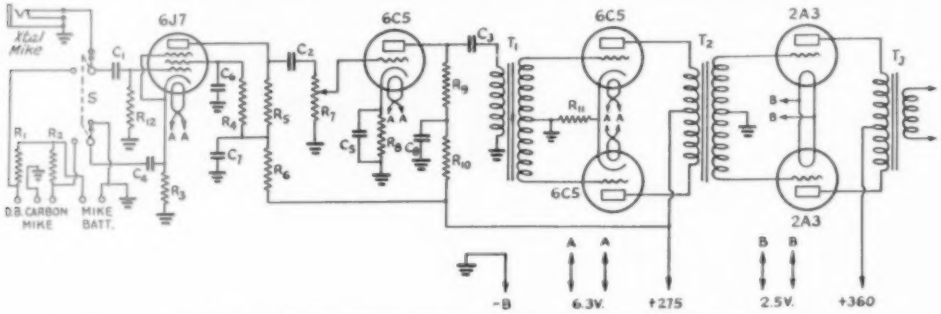
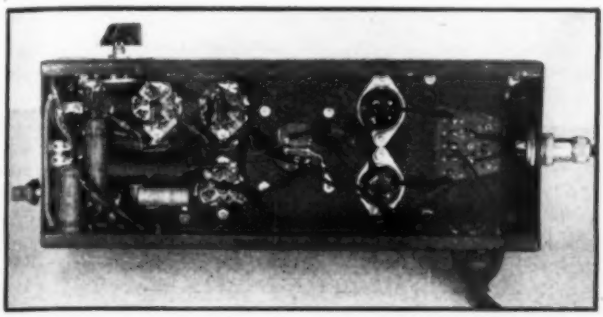


FIG. 1—CIRCUIT DIAGRAM OF THE SPEECH AMPLIFIER

C_1, C_2, C_3—*0.1-μfd. paper, 400-volt.*
C_4, C_5—*5-μfd. 25-volt electrolytic.*
C_6—*0.1-μfd. paper, 400-volt.*
C_7, C_8—*8-μfd. electrolytic, 450-volt (miniature round can type).*
R_1, R_2—*200-ohm, ½-watt.*
R_3—*1000-ohm, ½-watt.*
R_4—*1-megohm, 1-watt.*
R_5—*0.25-megohm, ½-watt.*
R_6—*50,000-ohm, ½-watt.*
R_7—*0.25-megohm volume control.*
R_8—*2000-ohm, ½-watt.*
R_9—*50,000-ohm, 1-watt.*
R_{10}—*10,000-ohm, ½-watt.*
R_{11}—*500-ohm, 1-watt.*
R_{12}—*5-megohm, ½-watt.*
S—D.p.d.t. midget switch.
T_1—*Audio transformer, single plate to push-pull grids, total ratio 1:4 (Kenyon T-52)*
T_2—*Audio transformer, push-pull plates to Class-AB grids (Kenyon T-256).*
T_3—*Output transformer, 2A3 plates (5000 ohms) to line (Kenyon T-301).*

recognized as being the same as that in August *QST*. R_3 is the output voltage control; this should be set by means of a voltmeter to give about 275 volts output. R_6 is the cathode resistor for the 2A3's.



BELOW-CHASSIS VIEW OF THE SPEECH AMPLIFIER

Grid-circuit leads to the 6J7 should be shielded. In operation, the chassis of the amplifier should be connected to a good ground.

With the components specified, the output voltages are as given on the diagram. The terminals marked "360" on the transformer should be connected to the 83-V plates. The cathode current flowing through R_6 develops about 60 volts of bias, leaving 300 for the plates.

The physical layout is shown in the two views of the power supply unit. In the front view, the power transformer is at the left, with the choke next to it. The knob on the top of the chassis operates the voltage control, R_3; this need not be touched after having been set for the proper output voltage. The neon lamp is mounted in a 110-volt socket in the near right-hand corner. The 6J7, 2A3 and 83-V are along the rear edge. The on-off switch in the 110-volt line is mounted on the front edge of the chassis.

All output connections are brought to a 7-prong socket shown on the left edge in the bottom view. This is wired identically with the socket in the amplifier. A 5-wire cable, plus two heavy wires for the 2A3 filament leads, are wired into 7-prong plugs, one at each end, using corresponding pins for each wire. This permits removing the cord from either or both of the units. The reason for using separate wires for the 2A3 filament power is simply that the wire in the ordinary cable is too small to carry the current without excessive drop, when a length of six feet or so is used. It is highly important to measure the actual voltage at the sockets to be sure it is within 5% of 2.5 volts; low filament voltage is sure to result in a drastic reduction in the power output that can be obtained without distortion.

The neon bulb (1-watt size) should have its base resistor removed. The gas-flame method of softening the cement is about the simplest.

OPERATING DATA

Provided the constructor follows the circuit faithfully and makes good connections, no troubles need be anticipated in getting the two units to working properly. The one difficulty we encountered in trying them out was that of low filament voltage on the 2A3's, mentioned above, which was corrected by installing leads of ample cross-section. If an audio oscillator of good waveform [3] and an oscilloscope are available, the amplifier may readily be checked for distortion, and the power output likewise can be checked by connecting a resistor of the same value as the output impedance chosen across the output terminals. Measurement of the a.c. voltage

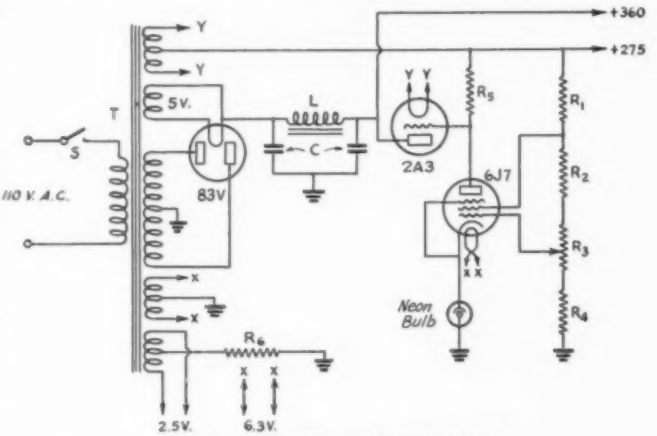


FIG. 2—POWER SUPPLY DIAGRAM

L—15-henry, 165-ma. filter choke (Kenyon T-154).
C—8-8-μfd., 450-volt electrolytic (cardboard box type).
R_1—10,000-ohm, 1-watt.
R_2—20,000-ohm, 1-watt.
R_3—10,000-ohm volume control.
R_4—5000-ohm, 1-watt.
R_5—0.5-megohm, 1-watt.
R_6—800-ohm, 10-watt.
S—S.p.s.t. toggle switch.
T—Power transformer; h.v. winding, 360 volts each side c.t., 150 ma.
5 volts, 3 amp. (rectifier filament)
2.5 volts, 3 amp. (2A3 regulator tube)
2.5 volts, 5 amp. (2A3 output tubes)
6.3 volts, 3 amp. (6J7 control tube and s.a. tubes) (Kenyon T-214)

developed (a rectifier-type meter should be used) will give the power output $\left(P=\frac{E^2}{R}\right)$ using the

(Continued on page 116)

[3] Waller, "Amateur Applications of the 'Magic Eye,'" *QST*, October, 1936.

What the League Is Doing

League Activities, Washington Notes, Board Actions—For Your Information

Conferences This is a winter of international conferences on radio, and a considerable part of the energy of A.R.R.L. headquarters for many months to come is going into the representation of amateur radio at these affairs.

November sees a meeting at Habana to which are invited all the countries of the Americas, and it may be desirable to review again here the functions of this conference as they may affect us. While broadcasting holds the center of the stage, the intention is to negotiate an agreement for the American region concerning all of the spectrum. Of course above about 4000 kc. this agreement must and will follow the Madrid table faithfully, but in the lower frequencies there is room for some departure from Madrid if there is agreement throughout the American region. We are chiefly interested in seeing the reaffirmation of all the amateur bands as exclusively amateur in the Americas, and we expect it, while at the same time it is probable that this conference will change our 1715–2000 band to 1750–2050, a proposal to which we have given our consent. There is the question of 7-Mc. 'phone in Latin America, and it will be a real difficult one. It is also at this conference that we have proposed the concluding of a uniform agreement between the American nations permitting the free interchange of amateur third-party messages of a type that would not normally go by a paid service. The conference is expected to last all of November. Warner and Segal are representing us.

Meanwhile preparatory meetings are going on all over the world for the Cairo Conference, which opens in February. The United States government has had four committees at work at a series of meetings, examining the proposals of foreign governments. All of the American interests are participating in these conferences, including ourselves. One by one the proposals are examined and classified. At this writing the work has not been finished but we think it safe to say that the U. S. A. will oppose all the hostile proposals towards our bands. What will happen on the other side is a different story, for it is apparent that a large number of nations are espousing proposals to increase the allocations of short-wave broadcasting and of the aeronautical services, and the old squeeze is going to be felt somewhere. That is the reason A.R.R.L. has been working so hard on this subject the past several years, and we think we're now well prepared to take care of ourselves.

Washington Notes Nothing doing yet on new regulations for emergency communication or concerning portable operation. . . . The new allocation of ultra-high frequencies up to 300 Mc. is expected soon and awaited with great interest everywhere. . . . A.R.R.L. has asked F.C.C. for special identifying prefixes for U. S. A. possessions in K6 and K4, and favorable consideration is expected. . . . The number of amateur stations at the end of the fiscal year on June 30, 1937, was 47,444, comparing with 46,850 one year previous, a growth during the year of only 594. Raising the code speed has made serious inroads on the number of new amateurs. During the fiscal year 1935, only 22% of applicants failed the code test (and 22% additional failed the written examination). During the year ended June 30th, 34% of all applicants failed the code test (and 28% failed the written examination). Failures of the written examination, by classes, were: Class A, 28%; Class B, 28%; Class C, 26%.

Visiting With the coming of cool weather, the League got going promptly on its fall travel program, and many sections of the country are being visited by representatives from headquarters. The three assistant secretaries make most of the long trips, visiting hundreds of clubs and conventions each year, but many of the shorter trips have been made by other members of the gang here. Assistant Secretary A. L. (Bud) Budlong was all the way across the country on a month's tour in September. Assistant Secretary Byron H. (By) Goodman is ditto at this writing. Assistant Secretary C. B. (Clint) DeSoto will follow a little later in the winter. Meanwhile both President Woodruff and Vice-President Bailey are certainly getting around, and are frequent visitors at conventions.

Speaking of visitors, we have 'em here too, particularly since we're in our new quarters, and whenever you're around this way you're invited to call and see what your headquarters outfit looks like. The address is still 38 LaSalle.

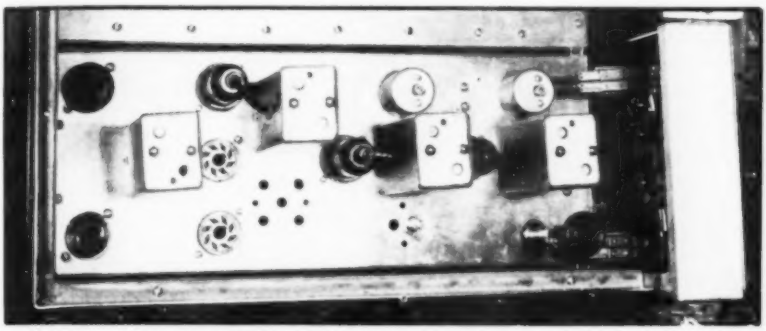
Spanish Handbook We have pleasure in announcing the completion of arrangements whereunder Señor Domingo Arbo, publisher of the well-known Argentine radio journal "Revista Telegrafica," in Buenos Aires, will publish an authorized Spanish translation of the A.R.R.L. manual, "The Radio Amateur's

(*Continued on page 76*)

A New I.F. Amplifier System with Infinite Off-Frequency Rejection

By Karl W. Miles* and J. L. A. McLaughlin*

BEYOND a doubt the trend of basic developments in amateur receiving equipment is towards the reduction of extraneous noises (improved signal-to-noise ratio) as well as the elimination of off-frequency interference. At the present time our receivers are certainly sensitive enough and in the Single-Signal type, selectivity has reached a higher order for c.w. reception. However, for 'phone reception the selectivity characteristics of our receivers still leave much room for improvement. With a crystal filter adjusted to the "sharp" position, the selectivity characteristic is much too peaked at the nose to be useful for good, intelligible 'phone reception. In the broad crystal position the nose of the curve may be about 1500 cycles wide at 2 times down, which is suitable for obtaining the minimum of interference with fair intelligibility. However, the skirts at 1000 times down may be so wide as to permit a signal five kilocycles off resonance to produce serious interference with the desired signal. It is obvious that there is something lacking the shape of our selectivity characteristics.



TOP VIEW OF THE INFINITE REJECTION I.F. AMPLIFIER MOUNTED IN THE CHASSIS OF AN EXPERIMENTAL SUPERHET RECEIVER

Our present method of obtaining extreme high i.f. selectivity with transformer coupling consists fundamentally of cascading resonant circuits using high-Q coils in sufficient number to achieve reduction of unwanted signals at some predetermined number of kilocycles either side of the resonance frequency. The resultant selectivity curve is roughly triangular in shape, the apex occurring at resonance frequency.

However, signals within 10 kc. or so of the resonance frequency undergo proportionately less attenuation than those farther from resonance, and the only way which we

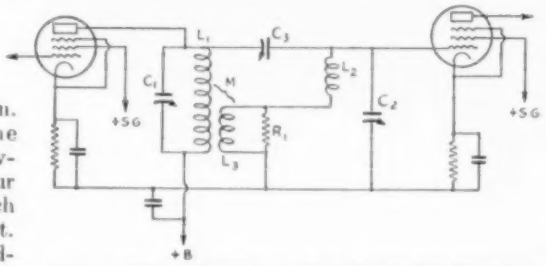
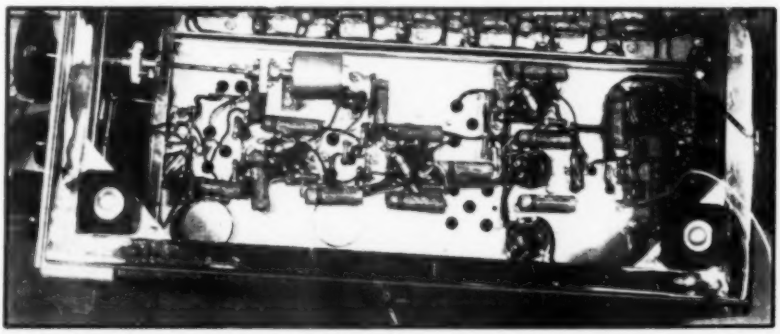


FIG. 1—THE ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF THE INFINITE REJECTION I.F. COUPLING SYSTEM
Practical circuit values are given in Fig. 2.



THE SHIELDED TWO-PLATE CONDENSER C_3 (WITH EXTENSION SHAFT) IS MOUNTED UNDERNEATH THE CHASSIS

*The Hallicrafters, Inc., 2511 Indiana Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

can achieve sufficient attenuation of signals in the region closer to resonance is by making the slope of our selectivity curve so steep at the nose that intelligible 'phone reception is impracticable. It is obvious, then, that if we are going to achieve noteworthy improvement in the elimination of unwanted interference by means of extreme selectivity and yet retain a band width at the nose adequate for intelligible 'phone reception, we must attack the problem of providing a selectivity characteristic radically different from the ones we are now using. The ideal shape, of course, would be rectangular rather than triangular. To achieve this desired rectangular shape, we will have to go to some other method than the one of cascading resonant circuits using high-Q coils with present conventional couplers.

We have recently been working on an i.f. amplifier using a system which we believe is a step in the right direction; one which is a radical departure from the conventional coupling circuit. This system was originally developed by Garrard Mountjoy, License Division Laboratory, R.C.A., New York City. In this system couplings are used which are individually infinitely selective in rejecting off-frequency interference.

THE INFINITE ATTENUATION CIRCUIT

Fig. 1 shows the essential circuit diagram of one form of this infinite adjacent-channel attenuation

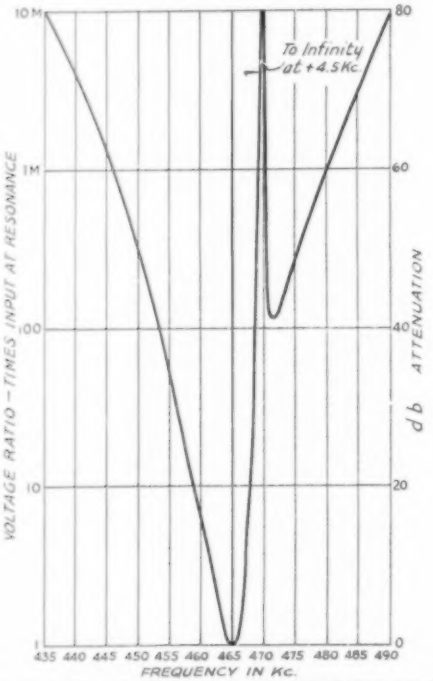
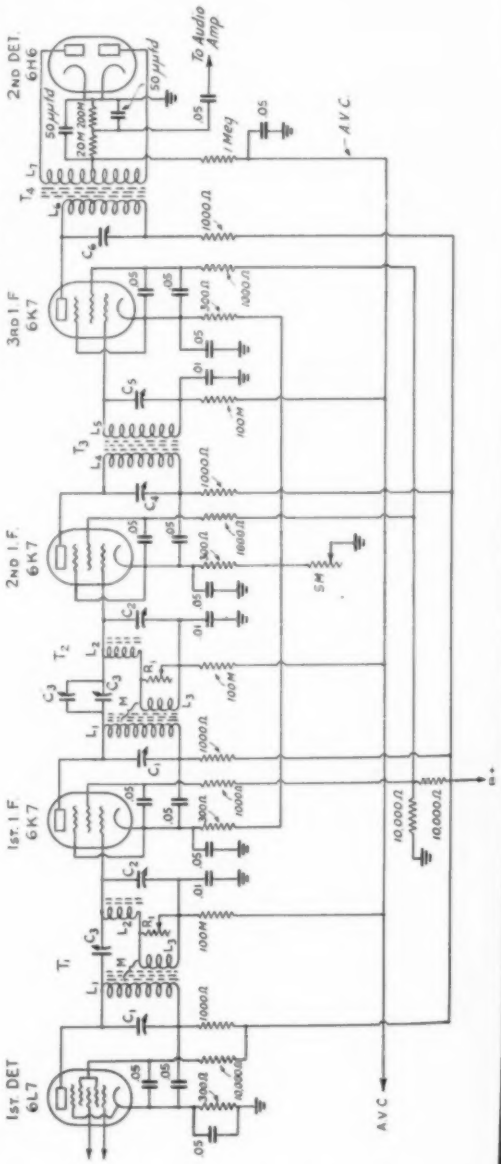


FIG. 3—SELECTIVITY CHARACTERISTIC WITH A SINGLE REJECTOR CIRCUIT SET FOR INFINITE ATTENUATION AT 4.5 KC. ABOVE RESONANCE FREQUENCY

FIG. 2—CIRCUIT OF THE EXPERIMENTAL I.F. AMPLIFIER UNIT

L_1—1.05 mh.
L_2—0.9 mh.
Q of L_1 and L_2 = 150.
L_3—0.2lmh. (200 μh.).
Mutual coupling, M, between L_1 and L_3—0.14 mh. (140 μh.).
C_1—70–105 μμfd. primary tuning air condenser.
C_2—70–105 μμfd. secondary tuning air condenser.
(The above components are contained in T_1 and T_2, which are special Aladdin Polyiron 465-kc. transformers.)
C_3—25-μμfd. shielded midgets (Hammarlund).
C'_3—1-μμfd. shielded midget variable. (See text.)
R_1—50,000-ohm variable resistor.
T_3—465-kc. inter-stage i.f. transformer (Aladdin).
T_4—465-kc. full-wave diode transformer (Aladdin).



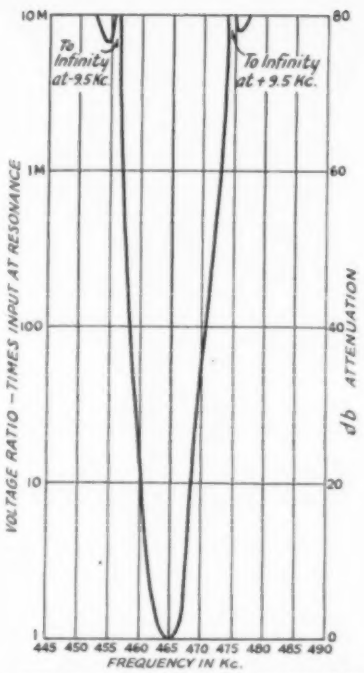


FIG. 4—SELECTIVITY OF THE EXPERIMENTAL 465-KC. I.F. UNIT WITH REJECTOR CIRCUITS 9.5 KC. ABOVE AND BELOW RESONANCE

coupling system. It will be observed that coupling is provided by the mutual inductance, M, between L_1 and L_3 and the capacitive coupling, C_3. The circuit in itself does not look very startling but the operation of it is.

Mutual inductance M and the capacity coupling C_3 are so chosen that at some determined frequency off resonance, the voltage induced through M is opposite in sign to the voltage induced in C_3 and will therefore cancel out. In other words, no coupling exists at this particular frequency. In order to achieve infinite rejection at this undesired frequency, correction for power factor in the circuit must be made. Resistor R_1 in the diagram is the power factor corrector. The rejector control C_3 can be made variable and tuned over a fairly wide frequency range of rejection without noticeable interlocking effect on the i.f. frequency. For proper operation, resistor R_1 should be variable; but once the infinite rejection point has been found, it need not be touched again.

In the experimental i.f. amplifier diagrammed in Fig. 2 we make use of two of these infinite attenuator couplers (T_1 and T_2) so that the rejector "slots" can be placed either side of the carrier frequency. The graphs and the oscilloscope tracings illustrate graphically just what happens when the two rejectors are set at different frequencies off resonance.

Fig. 3 shows a single rejector circuit set to reject a frequency 4.5 kc. off resonance. The rejector slot, as is apparent, goes to infinity at this frequency and its action is very similar to the rejection in a crystal filter. Fig. 4 shows two rejectors in use, placed 9.5 kc. plus and minus the resonant frequency, while Fig. 5 is for rejection at plus and minus 5 kc. Some especially interesting effects obtainable with this rejection system are illustrated by Figs. 6 and 7. In Fig. 6, one rejector is set at 5.5 kc. above resonance and the other is set at 10 kc. above resonance. As will be noted, in all of these graphs the slope of the resonance curve is entirely different from that obtained in a single crystal filter circuit. The nose of the resonance curve is well rounded and the slope of the curve on the rejection side varies only approximately 2 kc. from ten times down to infinity. In Fig. 7 we have brought one of the rejectors to plus 3 kc. off resonance, leaving the other one still at plus 10 kc. This gives us an even steeper slope on the rejector side although it also brings the skirt "hump" on this side to 140 times down.

In a three-stage i.f. amplifier it is entirely possible to use four infinite attenuator couplers. Placing two on either side of the resonance frequency (each as in Fig. 6) would give us a curve 10 kc. wide at approximately 5000 times down, and 6 kc. wide at ten times down—plus the virtue of a well-rounded nose. If three of these rejectors are left fixed, two at plus and minus ten kilocycles off resonance and the other one at say plus 5 kc. with the fourth rejector variable, we should have

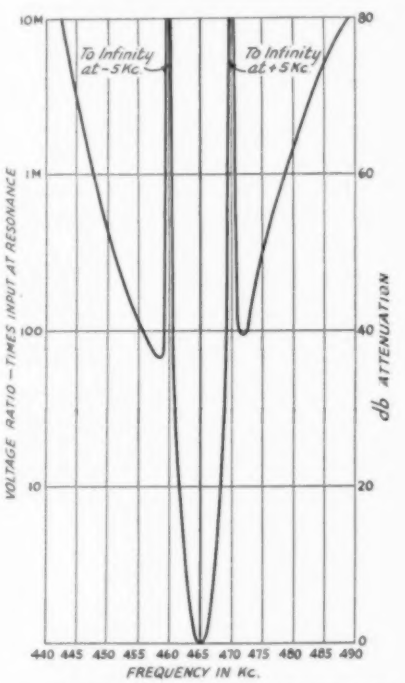
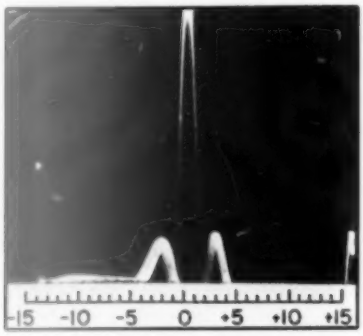


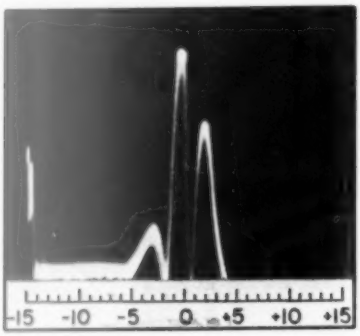
FIG. 5—REJECTION AT 5 KC. ABOVE AND BELOW RESONANCE

UN-RETOUCHED FREQUENCY-SWEEP CATHODE-RAY RESONANCE

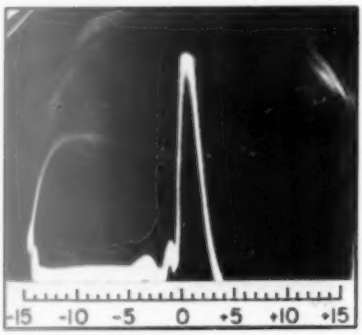
curves illustrating the qualitative behavior of the i.f. rejector system for infinite attenuation adjustments close to resonance. It should be noted that the i.f. tube gain was adjusted to give nearly full-screen amplitude for each curve, since the resonance response is considerably reduced with close-in rejection. The scale on each illustration is in kc.



(a) REJECTION AT APPROXIMATELY – 1KC. AND + 2 KC.

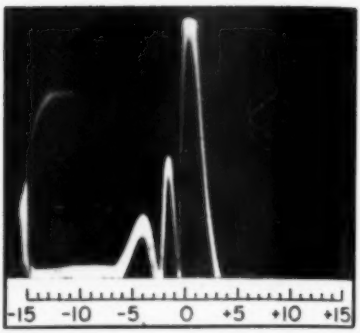


(b) REJECTION AT – 2 KC. AND SLIGHTLY LESS THAN + 1 KC.

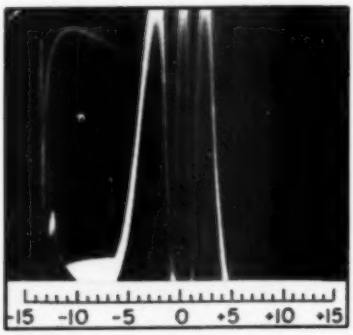


(c) REJECTION AT – 0.5 KC. AND – 1.5 KC.

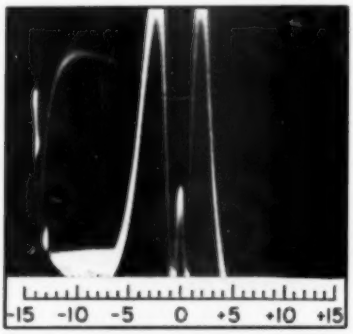
an i.f. system practically ideal for present-day amateur 'phone operation. With two stages of preselection ahead of such an i.f. system, it can be safely stated that the over-all selectivity curve will be less than 10 kc. wide at ten thousand times down, and still retain a band-width near the nose



(d) REJECTION AT – 0.5 KC. AND – 2.5 KC.



(e) REJECTION AT – 1 KC. AND + 1 KC.



(f) REJECTION AT – 0.5 KC. AND + 0.5 KC.

of approximately three kilocycles—and, still further, provide the benefits of a variable rejector of infinite attenuation for removing heterodyne carriers within this band width.

ADJUSTMENT

Getting the circuit to work, is fairly simple. C_1 and C_2 are adjusted to 465 kc. as is done in conventional superheterodyne practice. Next, C_3 is adjusted to the frequency of desired rejection and then resistor R_1 is adjusted, together with slight readjustments of C_3, until infinite rejection takes place at this frequency. It is best to make these adjustments with a sensitive microammeter in the diode load circuit and no modulation on the

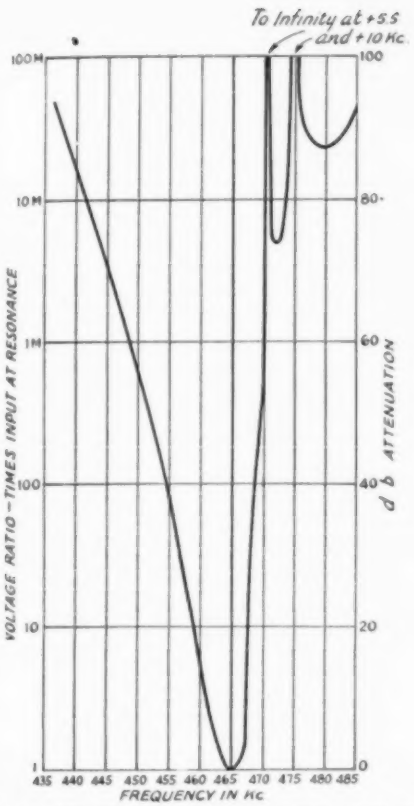


FIG. 6—ONE REJECTION AT 5.5 KC. AND THE OTHER AT 10 KC. ABOVE RESONANCE

signal generator carrier. For infinite rejection, R_1, is quite critical. Inasmuch as the rejection notch is only a few hundred cycles wide, it takes very precise adjustments of C_3 and R_1 to achieve this. To find this infinite rejection point satisfactorily, a microammeter with a range of zero to fifty microamperes is found necessary. Once the best rejection setting for R_1 is found, it stays constant for fairly wide changes of C_3.

The fixed rejectors (C_3) are small Hammarlund 25-$\mu\mu$fd. variable condensers. For the variable rejector control, C_3, a condenser of the same type was stripped of all its plates with the exception of one rotor and one stator to give a measured capacitance of 1 $\mu\mu$fd. This was connected across C_3 of the second coupler and was found to have sufficient range to vary the rejector notch from plus 10 kc. to minus 10 kc.

The two fixed rejector controls are shown in the top view of the i.f. amplifier. They are in the two small round cans alongside the two i.f. transformers. The two variable resistors R_1 are on the other side of the same two i.f. transformers, one resistor having an extended shaft with a knob on it. In the bottom view, the condenser mounted on the bracket with the insulated coupling to the control shaft is the small two-plate variable C'_3 which is across C_3 in the second i.f. coupler.

It should be noted that the skirts of the resonance frequency curve of this three-stage i.f. amplifier *without rejection* are somewhat broader than we normally use in amateur communications receivers. By reducing the inductive coupling between stages, these skirts can be appreciably cut down with noticeable improvement over the curves shown. However, as stated in the opening of this article, this is simply an experimental set-up of a new and certainly interesting attack on the problem of achieving more nearly rectangular selectivity characteristics in our amateur communications receiving equipment. We believe

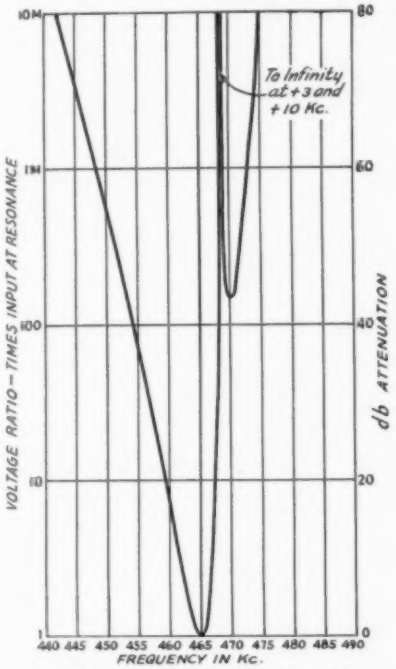


FIG. 7—REJECTION AT 3 KC. AND 10 KC. ABOVE RESONANCE

we are not too optimistic in stating that with more work on this system and further refinement, it will be quite possible to arrive at a curve shape which is rectangular to all practical purposes and of but a few kilocycles width from the nose of the resonance curve to better than ten thousand times down. The result may well be a receiving system of improved signal-to-noise ratio and freedom from off-frequency interference.

Strays

Picked up somewhere by W1IKC:

"You're so dumb I wouldn't call you a ham."

"Why not?"

"A ham can be cured."

We doubt it!

Match and Mis-Match

Some Pertinent Pointers on Transmitter Loading and Antenna Feed Systems in General

By Stuart W. Seeley,* W2JOA

OH, boy! Have I got my line matched up swell? I've got my pick-up coil a good six inches from the tank and does she 'draw'? Just about all the 'soup' is gone from the tank coil. And boy! does the plate meter walk up scale. Have I got a match or have I got a match?"

Such was the gist of a gleeful burst of exuberance that bubbled forth from the depths of the 20-meter 'phone band a short time ago. Who it was we have no idea for he was soon drowned in the QRM. But it had touched a sore spot with us—this idea of wanting to get all the "soup" out of the final. It also indicated very plainly that a "match" had not been effected in any sense of the word. This article was conceived at that moment.

"EFFICIENT" TANK LOADING

The final tank circuit of a transmitter must be considered as a source of power, in many respects equivalent to a generator or even a battery. If a six-volt storage battery were "loaded" with a 1-inch copper bar across its terminals all the "soup" would be gone from the battery; the voltage across those terminals would be practically zero; but—the power *output* and the *efficiency* would also be practically zero. If we wanted to get the last possible watt *out* of that battery we would load it with a resistor of such a size that it took just half the "soup" away—in other words dropped its terminal voltage to just 3 volts. Under these conditions the power *output* (in the form of heat) would be at an absolute maximum—and the efficiency would be just 50 per cent. How long the poor battery would last under these conditions is, however, problematical. Undoubtedly it would soon have buckled plates and be completely worn out.

If a final tank is loaded until the voltage across it has dropped to half its unloaded value (usually determined roughly by the length of arc which can be drawn), the final stage efficiency will be less than 50 per cent and the tubes may groan and give up the ghost. The output load of a transmitter should *not* be "matched" to the final tank, in the sense that the load resistance is made equal to the driver resistance, any more than the six-volt storage battery should be loaded with a resistance equal to its internal resistance, which results in the half-voltage condition mentioned above.

How then can we determine when a "match," as we commonly understand it, has been effected at the transmitter end of the antenna system? If the grid, or grids, of the final stage are being properly driven and if the plate current, with the antenna load removed and tank condenser tuned for minimum, dips to one-quarter or less of the loaded value, the plate milliammeter can be made to tell the story.

First, however, it is necessary to determine what the loaded value should be. The plate voltage times the plate current is equal to the input power to the final. In a well-designed transmitter 55 per cent to 65 per cent of this power will be delivered to the antenna, 10 per cent to 20 per cent will be lost in the combined tank circuit and feed system, and 25 per cent to 30 per cent will be dissipated as plate loss in the tube. Manufacturers usually specify the allowable plate dissipation, so if the above division of power holds good we may safely operate with an input of from 3½ to 4 times the rated plate loss for the tube.

In a 'phone transmitter the lost power must be modulated as well as that which is delivered to the load, so the available modulating power may limit the total input to something less than would otherwise be the case. The simple rule still holds—the input plate power which can be 100 per cent modulated in a Class-C amplifier is equal to twice the available undistorted audio power, arguments to the contrary notwithstanding. Furthermore it is a mistaken notion to believe that an excess of Class-C input power, over and above a value which can be modulated 100 per cent, will prevent side-band spreading. Whether the distortion, which results in the high-frequency (wide side-band) components, comes from an over-loaded modulating stage, or an over-modulated stage, the result is the same.

Having determined what the final input power should be, it should be divided by the plate voltage and the result will be the plate current, in amperes, at which the final should operate. Then it becomes a simple matter to adjust the antenna load coupling until this value of plate current results, bearing in mind that the tank tuning condenser may have to be readjusted slightly for each value of coupling to dip the plate current to its minimum value. Having done this we may rest assured that the maximum *permissible* amount of power is leaving the final tank and entering the load circuit and that an output "match," in the

* 40-01 221st St., Bayside, Flushing, L. I., N. Y.

only applicable sense of the word, has been obtained.

It is probably well to mention here that a slight change in setting of the plate tank condenser may be necessary to maintain "dip" current when the load is applied. This change is perfectly normal and is not necessarily a sign that the feed system or the antenna are out of tune or "mismatched." If a pure resistance was connected across the pick-up coil or across a portion of the tank, to act as a load, it would be found that the total tank capacity would have to be increased from its no-load dip position in order to minimize the plate current. It is only when the required change amounts to 25 per cent or more of the total capacity that it can be considered as a probable indication of an "out-of-tune" antenna system. Even this will not be serious if an open-wire feed system is used, since with these it matters little where reactances in the combined tank and antenna system are "tuned out" as long as the tubes work into a pure resistance (as indicated by minimum plate current) and the final tank capacity is of about the right value to satisfy tank circuit L/C requirements.

FEEDER BEHAVIOR AND LINE LOSS

But suppose the coupling has been tightened up as much as possible and still the plate current has not reached the predetermined operating value. What is the next move? If neither lack of grid excitation nor exceedingly poor plate supply regulation are contributing factors, it is a pretty safe bet that the load circuit either presents an extremely high resistance at the point where it connects across the pick-up coil, or tank, or that it has a lot of "left over" reactance in series with its resistive (load) component. Furthermore, it is also a pretty safe bet that either a single- or double-wire (open) feed system is being used, for the characteristics of twisted pairs and other types of rubber dielectric lines are such that it is almost impossible to run into such a situation with them. More about that later.

To correct this difficulty either the length of the antenna or of the line, or the connection of the line to the antenna, may be altered. Or if it happens to be a pet all-band antenna, or one that cannot be changed for some other reason, one of the well known "impedance-matching networks" may be used. Whether or not such networks are operating efficiently may be determined very easily (if they are handling one hundred watts or more) by whether they become warm during long periods of operation.

Having remedied this difficulty it is a safe assumption that, if open wire lines are used, at least 90% of all the power entering the feed system is being radiated *regardless of whether or not standing waves are present on the feeders or transmission line.* The only possible exception to this is in the case of a two-wire spaced line of extreme length when operated at 28 Mc. or above.

With single-wire feeders a large amount of the energy may be radiated directly from the feed system, in which case it may be desirable to eliminate standing waves on that part of the load. This may require altering the point of connection between line and antenna, and may also necessitate some change in the antenna length. The question then is how to tell when the standing waves have been eliminated. Of course an r.f. current meter may be inserted successively at three points along the line, one-eighth wave apart; but unless three like meters are available the job becomes laborious and necessitates cutting and splicing the line a great many times. A better way is to take a piece of wire of the same diameter as the feeder, cut a piece about one-quarter wave long and add it in series with the line. This will necessitate running the feeder by a more circuitous route to the transmitter (for the test) and care must be exercised to see that its exposure to grounded objects is approximately the same with the piece in or out. When the length of the antenna and the point of connection between line and antenna have been properly adjusted, insertion or removal of the additional quarter-wave of line will make little or no difference in the final plate current or tank tuning. Under these conditions there will be no standing waves on the feeder and radiation from it will be at a minimum.

It is well to point out here a fact which a good many amateurs overlook. The power input to a transmission line or feeder system which is totally devoid of standing waves is equal to the square of the current flowing into that line times its surge impedance. If that current happens to be, say, 2 amperes and it is flowing into a 500-ohm line, the *apparent* power would be $2 \times 2 \times 500$, or 2000 watts. If the input power to the final is only 150 watts, obviously there must be standing waves on the line. However, if the current were only 0.45 ampere the apparent power would be $0.45 \times 0.45 \times 500$ or 101 watts, which is more in line with the actual value. This latter condition must not, however, be taken as a sure indication that there are no standing waves on the feeders for there may still be a point a quarter-wave or so further out toward the antenna where the current is many times higher than that measured at the transmitter. If this is the case, it was just happenstance that the average value of that standing wave showed up at the transmitter.

HOW IMPORTANT ARE STANDING WAVES?

But radiation and losses in open double-wire lines are usually negligible in any event, regardless of whether standing waves are present or whether the lines are transposed or not, unless the currents in the two wires are not equal—which *will* allow the line to radiate appreciably. If the center of the pick-up coil is grounded, or the two wires are

(Continued on page 76)

Rewinding an Auto Generator for Portable-Emergency 110-volt A.C. Supply

By H. J. Burchfield,* W6JTV

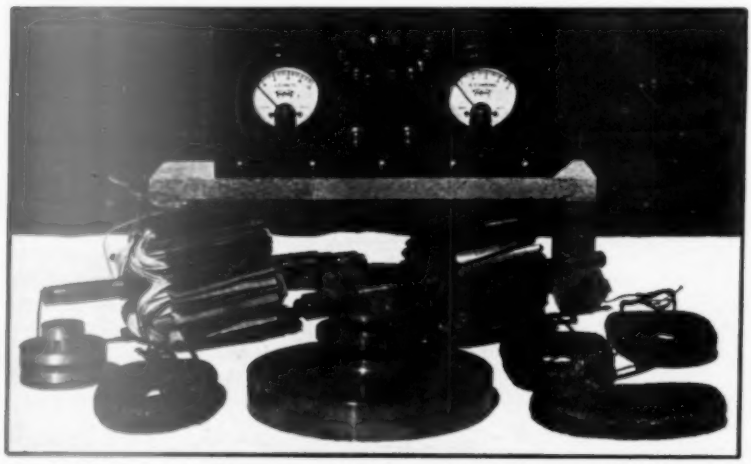
Following the article Practical Organization and Equipment for Emergency Operation, by the S.A.R.O., February 1937 QST, we are now pleased to present practical details on modification of automobile generators to obtain 110 v.a.c. There is nothing better than a full-fledged self-powered supply to keep your whole station on the air "as is" in emergency. Read the previous information; then Section Manager Burchfield's excellent account of how to build an inexpensive first class portable-emergency supply; then make one so you are properly emergency equipped (and ready for the next Field Day)!

As this appears in print Section Managers are extending the A.R.R.L. Emergency Corps, appointing Emergency Coördinators in the larger centers. Throughout the Emergency Corps registrations of all amateur facilities will be conducted. Station schedules for emergency will be planned. Important places will be held by all those self-powered and really prepared. Read on, and build or secure self-powered power supply to-day. Prepare now. Register promptly in the League's Emergency Corps.—EDITOR

WITH a separately-excited automobile generator rebuilt for a.c., it is entirely possible, by pushing a little, to get a full 1000 watts. On the self-excited jobs, it is entirely possible to get 350 watts of good 110 volts at 60 cycles. This article will deal entirely with the separately-excited rewinding job, as we have found need for more than this output for other uses than emergency transmitters and receivers.

I should like to give my sincere thanks to S. W. Duncan, who has so graciously let me use extracts from his book, *Auto Power*. To fellow hams who contemplate building one of these generators, it represents a dollar well invested. Also my appreciation to Mr. O. L. Day, W6OBJ, and Mr. J. W. Babcock, W6ZA, for their wholehearted cooperation.

The photograph of the completed unit shows the six-volt d.c. generator used to provide the field excitation. The whole unit is immediately transportable by two men, weighing somewhere in the vicinity of eighty pounds including the 1-h.p. gasoline engine, the rebuilt generator and the six-volt field-exciter. This set-up will provide dependable, economical, a.c. power for emergencies, field-days—or even to heat up an electric iron to press your trousers while camping. Its uses are manifold.



THE SLIP-RINGS, A STRIPPED ARMATURE, AND A REWOUND ONE, SHOWING HOW THE ¼-INCH DOWELING IS USED TO HOLD WINDINGS IN PLACE, AS WELL AS THE INSULATING PAPER BEFORE BEING TUCKED DOWN AND THE SECURING FIBER STRIPS DRIVEN OVER THEM

Also a finished flywheel, and the four rewound field-coils. The instrument in back is a remote control unit. The two switch blades are used for receiver and transmitter. Voltage is set by means of the tapped field rheostat. Receiver and transmitter plugs are on the base of this unit.

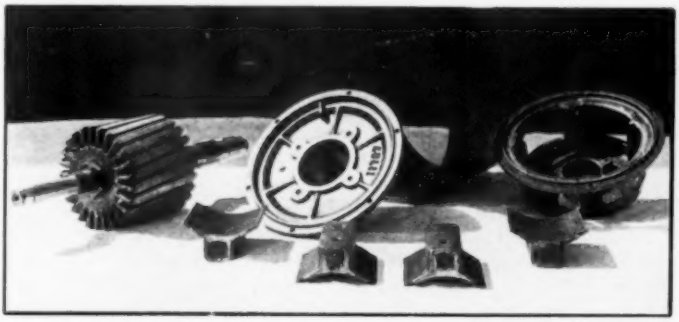
But to get down to business. The first thing is to beg, borrow, steal, or otherwise obtain one old Dodge 12-volt generator. These generators were made by the Northeast Manufacturing Company and are known as Type "Ga." They operated as a combination starter and generator. Whether found open-circuited, burned-out or in good shape, they are equally useful for our purpose, since all the original windings, both field and armature, must be "stripped." First remove the armature, being careful to keep all parts such as bearings, nuts, bolts, etc. We found that the easiest way to strip the armature was to use a hacksaw on the windings, sawing carefully up close to the laminations, and in towards the shaft. A pair of pliers is used to pull the old wire from the slots. The

* 2240 106th Ave., Oakland, Calif.

first two or three top wires are the toughest. Once these are removed, the rest of the windings literally fall out.

If it is intended to use the old commutator for one side of the a.c. output, be careful not to mar or damage the bars. If slip-rings are to be installed, it is not necessary to be so careful. Merely use a small chisel to work the old bars away from the shaft, and strip them clean. We used the slip-rings, finding they gave us a better output wave-shape, without a troublesome ripple that develops when using the commutator and the shaft for the terminals. Mr. Duncan explains in his book how the commutator is used. If it is intended to use slip-rings, make a transverse cut with a hacksaw along the shaft. This will cut through the retaining rings holding the commutator bars in place, and they then clean up easily.

A small quantity of 0.010-inch insulating paper is required for re-insulating the slots. Strips are cut the width of the slot and long enough to give a slight overlap when pushed into the slots. This overlap will, to a large extent, protect the windings on the armature from being cut through by the abrupt turns into the succeeding slots. Twenty-four of these pieces are needed.



THE STRIPPED GENERATOR READY FOR WINDING AND EQUIPMENT WITH SLIP-RINGS

The frame is crackle-lacquered and baked. The four pieces in front are the field poles as removed from the frame.

The field coils require 4 pounds of No. 17 s.c.c. enameled wire. The armature for the separately-excited job needs 3 pounds of No. 15 s.c.c. wire. This ordinarily can be bought from a local armature or motor rewinding company, as can also the insulating paper. Also required are a couple of pieces of horn fiber, $\frac{1}{8}$- or $\frac{3}{16}$-inch thick and as long as the slots. These pieces are to be used for tamping the windings into a compact mass in the slots. (At the same time, if it is explained to the company from which you obtain the wire and insulating paper, they can give invaluable aid in construction hints.) About the last of the supplies needed will be insulating varnish (approximately a gallon will be more than sufficient), and a piece of $\frac{1}{4}$-inch wooden dowel rod. This can be obtained from a local carpenter or cabinet-making shop. The insulating varnish is on the completed fields and armature windings. Also needed is about twenty feet of $\frac{3}{8}$- or $\frac{1}{2}$-inch cotton tape. The tape is used to wind around the completed field coils, to bind each into one whole and to keep the windings from separating.

WINDING THE ARMATURE

The armature winding is started from the side from which the commutator was stripped. (If the roll of wire can be placed above your head and to the right, it will unroll easily and still be out of the way.) You may start with a piece of twine, so as to get the winding sequence straight in your head. The string can be removed when you get the general idea of the winding sequence. First, insert the 24 pieces of insulating paper, one in each slot. This will leave one extra slot to be taken care of later. Leave a piece of wire about eight inches long for one end of the a.c. output. Coil it up so the end will not be in the way while the turns are being laid. Start in any slot, figuring it as No. 1. In the next slot put a piece of the $\frac{1}{4}$-inch dowel. This is shown in the photo of the completed winding of the armature. It serves to hold each section of the winding in place. The slot occupied by the dowel is No. 2. From No. 1 slot go around No. 2, *under* the dowel, and come back out No. 3 slot. In this winding put 21 turns, using the piece of fiber to tamp the turns down about every six or seven turns. These slots fill up surprisingly fast, so the tamping must be faithfully carried out, or the last two or three turns won't lie in place.

The sequence of these windings is shown in Fig. 1. *After the first pair of slots is filled, bring the wire around in the same direction as though to continue.* This winding is started up through what is No. 25 slot, the last of the slots if you count around the armature. Continue the same winding direction, through No. 25 slot, around *under* the first winding and the dowel, and back towards yourself through No. 4 slot. Continue winding and tamping this winding for twenty-four turns. After completing this section, bring the lead around in the same direction as in the two preceding coils, in No. 24 slot, through it, around *under* the dowel, then through the first two windings, and back towards yourself through No. 5. Twelve turns go in here—and be careful to tamp these 12 turns down as carefully as the preceding windings, because there are twelve more turns to go in the same slot. When this winding is completed, one pole of the armature is done. Since these three

windings are all in the same direction, remember to start the windings *away* from you; that is, with the long part of the armature shaft pointed toward you.

Now the next pole must be reversed, and this is simplicity itself. The end of the last coil is toward you. From No. 5 slot go to slot No. 9, through this slot, *away from you*, around No. 8 and back towards *yourself* through slot No. 7. Then, back around slot No. 8 and up through slot No. 9 again. There are 21 turns in this pair of slots. Don't forget to use your piece of dowel in slot No. 8, winding your turns *under* it. After 21 turns are completed here, run the next winding (still away from you) up through slot No. 10, around and under the first coil and the dowel, and back through slot No. 6. There are 24 turns in this winding. After this is wound, proceed in the same winding direction up through slot No. 11, and back through slot No. 5.

You already have 12 turns in this slot, and 12 more go in on top, the only difference being that you have now *reversed* the winding direction. This leaves 12 turns in slot No. 11, which is right and proper. Make the last turn of the preceding windings *away* from you, back through slot No. 11. Then bring this winding back toward yourself through slot No. 15, around under the piece of dowel in slot No. 14, and away from yourself through slot No. 13. There are 21 turns in this group. The end of the turns here starts back toward you through slot No. 16. There are 24 turns here, the windings continuing up through slot No. 12 for 24 turns. Then there are 12 turns in the same direction through slot No. 17 and back up over the 12 turns already laid in slot No. 11. Next bring the winding back towards you through slot No. 17 and over to slot No. 21, through slot No. 21 *away* from you, around slot No. 20, and back towards you through slot No. 19. Lay 21 turns in this section. Continue in the same winding direction through slot No. 22 and back through slot No. 18, for 24 turns.

Now, we have one odd slot. This is No. 24. Disregard it entirely. Put the last 12 turns through slot No. 25 and back through and over the turns in slot No. 17. Cut off the remaining wire so that the ending lead is about 12 inches long. This should complete your armature winding.

It is a good plan now to test the winding for ground to the core of the armature, using an ohmmeter. If you have cut through the windings, find the spot and a piece of tape will do for insulation. If you have been moderately careful, though, the continuous winding should be ground-free.

If it is intended to use the old commutator for one side of the a.c. output, solder one piece of the winding to a commutator segment. It is a good idea to go all around all the bars with a soldered jumper so as to short the bars together. The other lead will go direct to the shaft of the armature. Drilling through the shaft and tapping for a 10-32 screw to hold a soldering lug will do the trick for the a.c. return. This means that the frame of the completed job is "hot" on one side—remember that when playing around.

If slip-rings are to be used, this trouble will not be encountered, of course, because both rings may be insulated. This is up to your own inclination. The slip-rings will take some machine work, requiring equipment that may not be available to some of the boys. To complete the armature it is best to cut enough narrow strips of fiber to slip just under the edge of each slot and over the windings, tamping the coils down and the strips of fiber through carefully to keep the cotton insulation from being damaged. These

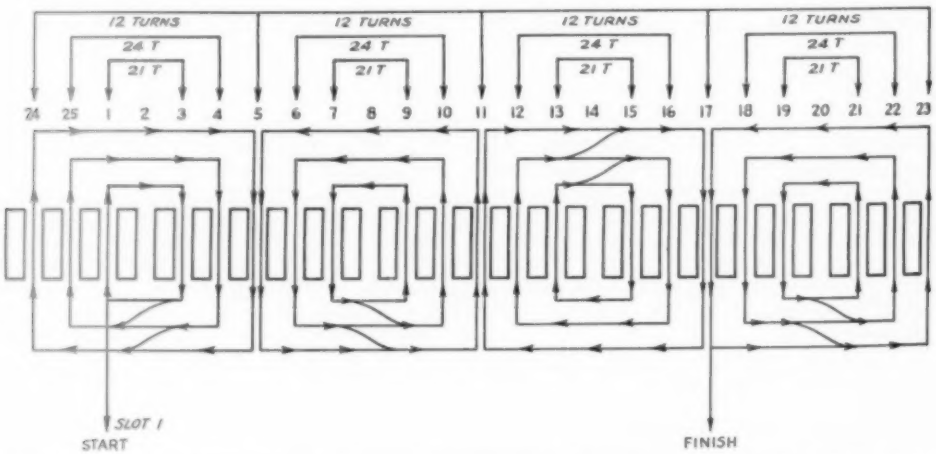
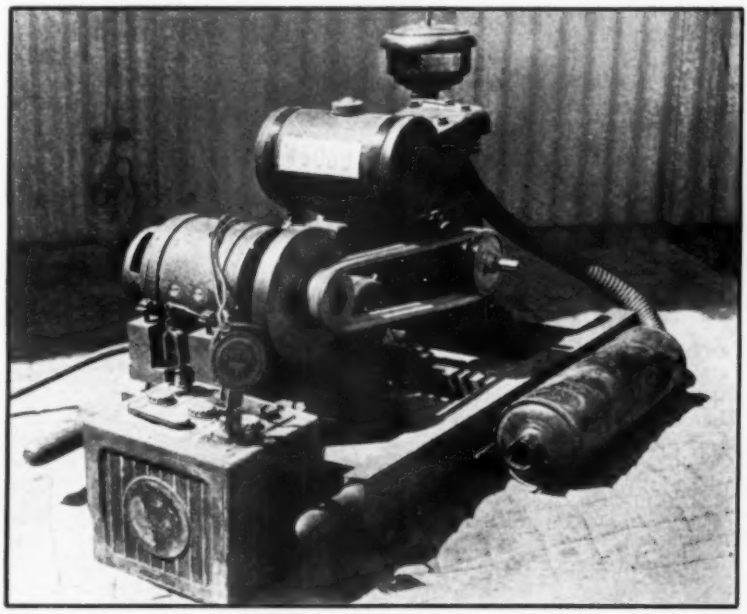


FIG. 1—SHOWING START AND WINDING SEQUENCE OF EACH POLE OF THE ARMATURE

The ¼-inch dowel goes in slots 2, 8, 14 and 20. No windings in these slots on the separately-excited job. Reproduced by permission of Mr. Duncan from his "Auto Power" booklet.

strips will serve a two-fold purpose, to keep the windings from falling out when the machine is "revving," and for extra tightness in the windings themselves. Although not absolutely necessary they are a definite refinement. If a lathe or some other means of balancing the armature in a free-turning jig is available, a free running job with but little vibration will result. These things are supposed to turn over at 1800 r.p.m., and while this is not excessively fast, still things are liable to happen. Inserting pieces of brass ¼-inch round stock in the odd slot will bring the armature to a fairly good balance, so that no part of the whole thing will be heavier on one side than the other. That's just another refinement. Use your own judgment. Possibly other ways of balancing will suggest themselves; if so, all well and good.



ILLUSTRATING THE GENERAL CONSTRUCTION OF THE CARRY-ALL FRAME AND MOUNTING OF THE PARTS

The 6-volt d.c. generator is in center, driven from a pulley that does not show. The battery makes for a little better a.c. regulation, but is not necessary. The cable shown in back is made up of 4 lengths of rubber covered No. 14 wire, one pair for a.c. output, the other pair for remote voltage adjustment.

THE FIELD COILS

Four field coils are necessary, and while the winding isn't so critical as that of the armature, still some care must be exercised to get a finished coil that is flat and compact. First it is necessary to make a form that will have the same dimension as the core of the old field coils. The field poles removed from the old field coils must fit snugly into the new field coils. This form is very simple to make, as described fully by Mr. Duncan on page 19 of his booklet, "Auto Power." First the wooden block that will serve as a center is cut to fit loosely in the old field form. This center is long enough so that it can be used as a spacer for the exact thickness of the old coil. Drill through this in the *exact* center with a ¼-inch drill. Then two blocks of wood are cut to about 6 inches by 4 inches, and these in turn are drilled through the exact center with a ¼-inch drill. A ¼-inch stove bolt is run through one block, through the center form spacer, and through the other block. A plain washer is put on next, then a lock washer, and the whole thing drawn tightly together with a nut. The projecting end of the ¼-inch bolt can be gripped in the chuck of a breast-drill held in a vise, or in a lathe, to make the turns.

The field coils are wound with No. 17 s.c.e. wire. In starting the winding, leave a good length of wire over the edge of the form to serve as a lead. It would be a good idea to put a piece of sleeving over this lead. Start the turns slowly, for a few turns, keeping the turns as uniform as possible. 200 turns go on each coil. After each of the four coils is completed, put a piece of sleeving over the No. 17 s.c.e. finish lead, and cut off to a length of about 12 inches. Here is where the tape comes in. In taping each coil, be sure that the inside "start" and outside "finish" leads are readily distinguishable. Tape the coils tightly with ⅜- or ½-inch tape, making each winding overlap the preceding one by about half of the width. The finishing end of the tape is tucked under the last two or three turns and pulled taut. Cut the end of the tape off clean. This completes the field coils.

BAKING

Some ingenuity is called for in baking the coils and armature. Complete instructions for heats, etc., are on each can of insulating varnish, and should be followed as closely as possible for best results. There are also several good air-drying varnishes on the market. (We have been lucky in having a regular baking oven, thermostatically controlled, for our own use.) Be sure to cover up with friction tape any parts of the armature that are to be bearing surfaces, or if the old commuta-

(Continued on page 84)

• NAVAL COMMUNICATION RESERVE NOTES •

NAVAL Communication Reserve radio drill activities are now underway for the current season. These drill activities are divided into four networks classified as A, B, C and D. The first network is the national net which consists of Naval Radio Arlington in charge, and includes the master and alternate control stations in every Naval District in the United States, Canal Zone and the Hawaiian Islands. The next classification is known as the District or B network, which includes the training stations in the Districts plus the various section control stations of which there are several in every Naval District. The next step is within the section, these C drills being conducted by the section headquarters radio stations for the benefit of their unit stations located in armories, post office buildings and other government quarters. The last group, known as the D net, is made up of the unit stations located in armories and includes the individual amateur station owned by each Reservist.

Heretofore there has been considerable interference in congested localities between amateur stations engaged in purely amateur communication and the various radio drill nets of the Naval Communication Reserve. In spite of the very best of coöperation between individuals and the Communication Reserve there has always been a certain amount of unavoidable interference, particularly on the 3500-kc. band. Some years ago the master and alternate control stations were assigned government frequencies for their training circuits and for the past eight years have operated on 4045 and 3475 kcs. About a year ago the section control stations and the B network were placed on government frequencies between 2000 and 3000 kcs., but the unit stations and individually owned amateur stations remained on amateur frequencies. As there are several thousands of these stations belonging to the Communication Reserve, there still continued to be some unavoidable interference.

This year, for the first time, Navy frequencies have been assigned to the C and D networks. This means that every Naval Reserve-amateur radio station will be assigned a government frequency for official use on drill circuits. A number of years ago the Navy also worked out a system of special Naval Reserve call signs which has been in effect, and these calls will also be used on these government frequencies. Of course this plan will have to be operated for nearly a full season before its benefits will be felt. It will require some time for Reserve-amateurs to convert their equipment to operate on the new channels between 2000 and 3000 kcs. Some will wish to buy crystals and some will wish to use electron-coupled or master-oscillator power-amplifier circuits. Because of the fact that United States ships use some of these frequencies, it is important that the transmitters be carefully calibrated and that their frequency stability be very good.

The Naval Communication Reserve has never made any attempt to handle a great amount of traffic over the training circuits. It has always taken the position that its mission was to train operators for service with the Navy in case of national emergency and that its primary object was to give radio operators the opportunity to learn naval procedure and methods. In order to do this its radio training circuits are operated in accordance with the requirements of the Naval Communication Service. Many interesting problems are carried out on these circuits and instruction is given in practical navigation, handling charts and other similar exercises. It is interesting to learn that some of the personnel who received instruction of this kind during the past year were able, when assigned to a Navy ship for training duty, to assist in the navigation of the ship and were able to plot positions from radio bearings.

The national competition last year was won by the Communication Reserve of the District of Columbia which is under the command of Lieutenant James H. Nicholson, C-V(S), U.S.N.R. This officer is well known to amateurs in New England and many parts of the United States, as he is connected with the Bureau of Air Commerce in the Department of Commerce and in his capacity as radio engineer for the Airways System, he travels all over the United States.

During the summer Lieutenant Commander W. J. Lee, U.S.N.R., who is on duty in Washington in connection with the administration of the Communication Reserve, traveled through the North Atlantic States and visited many communication organizations in Maine, Massachusetts, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania and Delaware.

Commandants of all Naval Districts have recently been authorized to form a Merchant Marine Unit in each Naval District to be composed exclusively of Communication Reserve officers and radiomen who are actually employed at sea in the capacity of commercial operators. Any members of the Communication Reserve who are so employed will eventually be attached to such a unit in their home District.

Recruiting has started up again after the summer lull, and anyone who is interested in joining the Communication Reserve can easily make arrangements to apply by communicating with a

(Continued on page 94)

• ARMY-AMATEUR RADIO SYSTEM ACTIVITIES •

AT 7 P.M. and 10 P.M. on Thursday, November 11th, a message from the Chief Signal Officer to all Army Amateurs will be broadcast. As has been customary in the past, the broadcast will be made the subject of a competition among Corps Area Army Amateurs. The Corps Area having the largest number of members copying will be announced as the winner. Handicap factors based on quota membership will be applied.

ALL AMATEURS are invited to copy this message which will be broadcast by WLM on 3497.5 and 6990 kc. and by W3CXL on 14,030 kc.

—···—

Since the announcement by N.C.R. that drills would be held outside the amateur bands, the question has been raised as to why the A.A.R.S. does not do the same. A few words of explanation may answer this question.

Members of the A.A.R.S. are not part of the Army. They are affiliated voluntarily with the Signal Corps, U. S. Army, for training in handling traffic using Army procedure and for disaster relief communications.

Two special frequencies, 3497.5 and 6990 kc., are assigned to the A.A.R.S. These are obviously not sufficient for 1500 stations. Under present regulations the A.A.R.S., not being a part of the Army, cannot be assigned the use of War Department frequencies for drills.

—···—

Last season the office of the Chief Signal Officer sent out a memorandum outlining the change in net organization of the A.A.R.S.

The old organization provided for the Army net, Corps Area nets, state nets, district nets and local nets. The new plan calls for the abolition of the district and local nets whenever practicable and having all stations within a state operate on the state-net frequency. States with large memberships such as New York, Massachusetts, Pennsylvania and California are divided into two or three sub-state nets. The memorandum states in part as follows:

"For some time the organization of local and district nets and the assignment of frequencies in the amateur band has been a problem. The idea that all stations drill on a certain night has contributed largely to the demand for numerous nets and frequencies. The necessity for drill on a certain night also has kept many amateurs from joining the A.A.R.S., due to the fact that certain individuals are not able to drill on the night decided upon. The following plan will eliminate some of these difficulties and provide a more flexible organization in time of emergency. The efficiency of state net organizations has been proved by the operation of nets of the V Corps Area in handling flood traffic.

"Most states do not have a membership so large that it is impossible to work on a spot frequency. In these few large states, district nets can be used.

1. All stations in a state will work on the state net frequency.
2. Hours of operation of the net will be decided upon by the Corps Area.
3. Nets will operate each night in the week.
4. Sufficient alternate state NCS will be appointed to handle the net, during the week, these alternates to work under the SNCS who will designate the station to take his place when he is unable to be present.
5. Local stations in the net will be divided up to operate on certain nights in the week so that all stations will not be on the air together. A definite schedule of locals or net periods can be maintained. This would not prevent locals from coming into the net on nights, other than when he is scheduled, to get rid of traffic."

Local stations of a state should be divided so as to schedule a group of stations to operate a certain hour each night instead of certain nights of the week. This will allow a station to come on the air any night on schedule and will do away with the former necessity of reporting Monday nights for drill to obtain credit for attendance.

The advantages of having stations within a state on a spot frequency are obvious. In an emergency the local station has a much greater chance of contacting his net control station or at least another station within the net, and the net can be quickly put on the alert. Cutting down the number of nets also releases numerous frequencies in the amateur bands. This will also tend to keep the state-net frequencies clear, due to the number of stations using that frequency.

Although the change has not been completed in all Corps Areas, considerable progress is being made. The advantages of this system have already been proven. The Fifth Corps Area which comprises the states of Ohio, West Virginia, Indiana and Kentucky was already set up for state-net spot-frequency operation and used it with excellent results in the flood of January, 1937.

—···—

Several references have been made to the nine Corps Areas into which the United States is divided. For the information of all concerned the following shows the states comprising each Corps Area and the headquarters of each:

I. C.A.—W1SC, Army Base, Boston, Mass.—Maine,

(*Continued on page 96*)

How Long Is a Quarter Wavelength?

Some Practical Figures for the Velocity of Wave Propagation in Antennas and Transmission Lines

By J. N. A. Hawkins,* W6AAR

THE growth in the use of quarter-wave and half-wave matching sections in modern transmission-line fed matched-impedance antenna systems requires an answer to that perennial problem, "How long is a quarter wave?"

Experience with "end effects" in radiating antennas indicates that electrical length and physical length of a conductor are not necessarily the same thing. Although resonant matching lines are ordinarily free from "end effects" they still are subject to a shortening effect which reduces their mechanical or physical length below the electrical fraction of a wavelength which they simulate.

The cause of this shortening is the reduced velocity of propagation of radio frequency energy through a conductor. Radio-frequency energy ordinarily travels through free space with the speed of light, close to 300,000 kilometers or 186,000 miles per second. If the velocity of the energy were the same in copper wire that it is in free space, a half-wave resonant line cut for exactly 7000 kc. would be slightly over 70 feet long. But the actual velocity of propagation through a typical half-wave section consisting of No. 12 wires spaced six inches (600 ohms characteristic surge impedance) is only about 97.5 per

TABLE I

Line A (Parallel Open Wire)	V = 0.975
Line B (Parallel Tubing)	V = 0.95
Line C (Concentric Tube)	V = 0.85
Line D (Twisted Pair)	V = 0.56–0.65

cent of the velocity in free space, so that 7000-kc. energy will only travel 97.5 per cent of 70 feet during one-half cycle of oscillation. Thus the 7000-kc. half-wave section would only be about 68.5 feet long.

In a half-wave radiating antenna operating at 7000 kc. the "end effect" takes about 2.5 per cent off *each* end of the antenna so that it becomes about 95 per cent of 70 feet long, or about 66.5 feet in length.

It must particularly be noted that the "end effect," which shortens a radiating antenna, only affects the "outer" quarter-waves on the ends of the antenna; the shortening effect is not evenly distributed throughout the length of the antenna.

* 2807 Eighth Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.

Thus for antennas greater than one-half wave long, the standard antenna length formula becomes

$$L_{feet} = \frac{492(K-0.05)}{F_{Mc.}}$$

Where L is the length in feet; K is the number of half wavelengths in the antenna and F is the frequency of operation in *megacycles*. Some experiments have shown a constant of 0.04 instead of 0.05; but 0.05 appears to fit most practical cases.[1]

RESONANT TRANSMISSION LINES

Now the effect which causes a somewhat similar shortening effect in transmission lines and resonant matching sections differs from the above effect in that the effect is evenly distributed throughout the length of the line or matching section. Thus a half-wave resonant matching section is always exactly half as long as a full-wave section *of the same construction*. This differs from a radiating antenna since a half-wave antenna may be something less than half as long as a full-wave antenna resonant at the same frequency.

The only point about which care must be taken, in determining the physical length of a matching section, is to make the proper correction for reduced velocity of propagation. This varies with the nature of the conductor and the dielectric surrounding it.

Another point about the velocity of propagation is that it varies somewhat with frequency, and increases slightly as the frequency increases. However, for typical amateur use this variation with frequency can be neglected between 3 and 15 megacycles. Table I shows the average velocity of propagation of r.f. energy through lines of typical construction. The velocities are shown as percentages of free space propagation and are termed the factor V in the length formula shown below.

Line A is a conventional two-wire open line using wire sizes between No. 10 and No. 16 with spacings between two and six inches. It is also

(*Continued on page 96*)

[1] The correction factor 0.05 gives the same length in feet for a half-wave antenna as the 1.56 × wavelength-in-meters and the 468,000/F_{kc} formulas for average length given in the A.R.R.L. *Handbook* for a number of years. See J. J. Lamb, "What Length Antenna?" *QST*, Oct., 1928—Editor.

Notes on Steatite-Type High-Frequency Insulation

By Hans Thurnauer*

Contrary to a more or less general impression, "steatite" is not a registered trade name for the products of any particular manufacturer, but is simply a good dictionary word meaning (according to Webster) "A massive variety of talc . . . —called also soapstone." In the United States, a number of organizations, including American Lava, General Ceramics and Isolantite, manufacture what are called "true steatite bodies" containing at least 80 per cent, and usually 85 per cent to 90 per cent, steatite. There is considerable difference of opinion in trade circles as to the relative high-frequency efficiency of products sold under the different brands of the various manufacturers, resulting in confusion to the amateur consumer and a general headache all around. Part of this confusion seems to be traceable to the fact that quantitative figures on loss factor vary widely, even for the same material, apparently because the methods and conditions of measurement are not uniformly the same. Moreover, the fact that loss factor alone is not the sole criterion of insulator loss is generally overlooked. The total power lost in the dielectric is also dependent on the total volume of insulation in the high-frequency field—which brings the mechanical properties of the insulation into the picture. A small piece of higher loss-factor insulation which has adequate mechanical strength for a given job may be preferable to a lower loss factor material which must be of greater volume because it has less mechanical strength. In an effort to cast some light on the situation, we have sought information as free from bias as possible and have obtained the following article on the general subject of steatite-type insulation. Further information and comments of practical interest to amateurs will be welcomed.—EDITOR.

WELL-CONSTRUCTED high-frequency apparatus, transmitting as well as receiving, must fulfill at least two requirements. The dielectric losses of the apparatus have to be as low as possible, to assure high efficiency, and the construction has to be absolutely rigid to maintain constancy under any operating conditions.

To have a high-Q tuned circuit, the low-loss coil and condenser are of first importance; but all other components must be considered also to get satisfactory results. As a matter of fact, the better the coil and condenser, the more noticeable are losses introduced through additional components, such as terminal strips, insulating supports, tube bases, sockets, etc.

The other day we read an editorial in one of the radio magazines and found the following thoughts, which illustrate the point: "Engineers give plenty of thought to the Q's of the component parts of circuits, but how many times have you ever seen anything on the resultant of hanging a good coil across a fairly good condenser, then hooking the whole works to a 'molded-mud' socket. Obviously something happens to the otherwise excellent Q exhibited by the coil—by itself."

We know what happens to our circuit if we use unsuitable insulators; dielectric losses are introduced which cut down selectivity of receivers and cause heating in transmitters.

Let us consider briefly what is understood by dielectric loss. Take a condenser consisting of two metal plates and a dielectric medium between the plates. If this condenser is subjected to the potential of a r.f. field, a current will flow through it; and if the dielectric is ideal, the phase difference between current and potential will be exactly 90°. There is, therefore, no energy loss. A perfect insulating material is vacuum; and also perfect for all practical purposes is air.

If a liquid, or solid, dielectric is used, however, the case is different. Some of the energy is consumed by the insulating material. The phase difference between current and potential is not 90° but 90°–σ, where σ is called the *loss angle*. The tangent of σ (tan σ) is called the *power factor*, usually represented in per cent.

The power factor is not the only material constant that has to do with the dielectric absorption of power. The power loss per unit volume of a material is proportional to the frequency, the square of the voltage gradient, and the product of the power factor and the dielectric constant of the material. This shows that not only the power factor, but also the product of power factor and dielectric constant should be used as a measure of the dielectric loss of a material. This product is called the *loss factor*.

If a condenser with a high capacity is needed, a material with a high dielectric constant will give the desired capacity with a small condenser volume; but the power loss per unit of volume is increased in proportion to the dielectric constant. For insulation of high-frequency circuits, especially where voltage and frequency conditions are severe, a material with low dielectric constant and low power factor should be selected to provide low energy absorption per unit volume.

In high-power short-wave transmitters it is absolutely necessary to use low-loss insulators, because otherwise heating from the high frequency currents due to dielectric losses may result in actual explosion of the insulator.

Air with a dielectric constant of 1 and a power

* American Lava Corp., Chattanooga, Tenn.

factor of 0 is the ideal insulator from the electrical point of view. Air, however, is not so easy to use as an insulator. Insulators not only serve as dielectrics; they also have to support or space metallic conductors and therefore have to be of a solid nature.

What the radio engineer needs, therefore, is an insulating material with these properties:

High mechanical strength and rigidity.

High electrical resistance (ohmic resistance).

Low dielectric loss over the whole frequency range of its application.

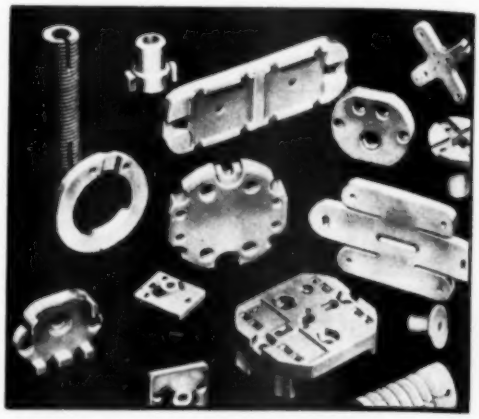
Among the natural minerals we only know of one possessing all these properties. That is quartz. Quartz has been regarded as the ideal material for radio insulation and insulators made of clear quartz glass (which is obtained by melting quartz crystals in the electric arc) have unsurpassed electrical properties. But quartz glass insulators are very limited as to sizes and shapes and their cost of manufacture eliminates quartz or quartz glass as a practical high-frequency insulator.

There are some low-loss materials among organic resins, especially in the polystyrol group. They lack, however, one important property—rigidity.

To find an "all-around" high-frequency insulating material we have to look among the ceramic materials and here we find the steatite bodies. They combine the desired mechanical and electrical properties and can be manufactured in quantities at economical prices.

What is understood by the term "steatite bodies"? So much confusion exists about these materials that it may be well worth while to give a brief description.

A steatite body is a high quality ceramic material made chiefly of the minerals, steatite, talc or soapstone. These minerals, identical in chemical composition, but different in crystalline structure, are hydrous magnesium silicates of the formula



VARIOUS INSULATING PARTS MADE OF "LOW-LOSS" STEATITE AND USED FOR HIGH-FREQUENCY APPLICATIONS

$3\ MgO.\ 4\ SiO_2.\ 1\ H_2O$. Talc, as used in face powders, is practically the same substance, with the only difference that face-powder talc is usually not pure enough to go into steatite insulation manufacture.

A true steatite body has to be made of at least 80 per cent talc or soapstone.

For making steatite insulators, the raw materials are finely powdered and carefully mixed with certain fluxes. Despite the fact that these fluxes

(Continued on page 98)

COMPARATIVE PROPERTIES OF SOME MATERIALS USED FOR HIGH FREQUENCY INSULATION

(These data represent average values and vary according to composition, size, shape, method of manufacturing and firing)

Type	Porosity (Percentage of water absorption)	Tensile Strength lbs. per sq. in.	Compressive Strength lbs. per sq. in.	Modulus of Rupture lbs. per sq. in.	Softening Temperature (Degrees F)	Dielectric Strength volts/mil	Volume Resistivity ohms/cm.—cube (AC 200 volts) at 75° F.	Dielectric Constant between 1 and 10 Mc.	Power Factor per cent between 1 and 10 Mc.	Loss Factor per cent between 1 and 10 Mc.
"Commercial" Steatite	.07–nil	6500–10.000	80,000–100,000	18,000–22,000	2600	200	Over 10^{14}	6.5–6.2	0.20–0.18	1.24–1.08
"Low-Loss" Steatite	.07–nil	8000–10.000	80,000–100,000	19,000–22,000	2550	200	Over 10^{15}	6.5–6.0	0.06–0.04	0.36–0.23
Dry Process Porcelain	Up to 25	1000–2000	30,000–50,000	8000	2100	40–100	Over 10^{14}	7	0.7–15	5.2–105
Quartz Glass	Nil	Above 10,000	282,000	10,200	2700	100	10^{19}	4.2	0.026–0.028	0.11–0.118
Glass-Bound Mica	.035	....	25,000	20,000	....	60	....	8.5	0.19	1.62

Making the Most of Directive Antennas

Practical Pointers on Operating a Number of Antennas in Limited Space

By Don C. Wallace,* W6AM

DIRECTIVE antennas have been used consistently at W6AM for a number of years. The present lay-out has been up for approximately three, and although other antennas are planned for the near future we shall confine the present description to those now in use. As to what can be done with them:

Often five continents will be worked on 'phone during the course of a single evening, sometimes in as short a period as two hours; all six continents were worked on three different nights during the 'phone portion of the last DX contest. Schedules have been maintained with CE1BC at Chañaral, Chile, for over a year without a miss, except for three times when he had to be absent for business reasons. Over a period of five months, weekly schedules were maintained with Manila on 20-meter 'phone without a break. Europe was worked on 'phone every night the station was in operation for a period of three weeks, and over a period of four months there were only three misses on any night Europe was called on 'phone. For two and one-half years schedules have been maintained with W2NB in New Jersey with never a complete miss during that time. These things are mentioned to show that with effective antennas 20-meter 'phone becomes more than a hit-or-miss skip proposition but takes on the characteristics of a consistent communication circuit—and we are all interested in two-way communication.

The beam antennas are universally used for reception as well as for transmission; to do this a changeover relay transfers the antenna in use (the various antennas are selected by manual switches) from the transmitter to the receiver. This gives an equivalent power gain on the other fellow in receiving and eliminates the necessity for requesting checks on various antennas when the direction of the station contacted is doubtful. It is surprising how accurate the operator can become in determining just where a station is long before it signs off. A quick trial of the various antennas soon indicates the direction, and the characteristics and frequency of the station usually will furnish the balance of the data necessary. On an average, the direction from which the station comes and its approximate location can be guessed nine out of ten times and often as high as nineteen out of twenty times. This is always interesting to visitors at the station.

* 4214 Country Club Drive, Long Beach, Calif.

14-MC. ANTENNAS

The 20-meter 'phone antennas number five. Four of these come off one pole like the spokes of a wheel and the fifth originates at another pole. Two poles only are used for the entire seven antennas (two are on 7 Mc.). Trees, swings and any other convenient points of attachment are used for the far ends of the arrays.

The first honest-to-goodness 20-meter beam was designed by W2NB when he was visiting here and it was put up so that W2NB and W6AM could have a weekly schedule at some time convenient to both of us. The antenna is an adaptation of the Sterba curtain, mounted horizontally to get the benefit of horizontal polarization in reducing local-noise pickup. It consists basically of eight half-waves in two tiers of four each. The radiating elements are all 95% of a half wave in space [1] and the feed-line portions are all an actual half-wave long. The total impedance at the feed point appears to be something like the total of all of the half-wave sections; that is, considering each half-wave section as having a resistance of seventy-two ohms, the termination at the end is something like 8 times 72, or 576 ohms. It happens that No. 14 wire spaced four inches (a standard spreader length) has a computed impedance of 576 ohms, which to all intents and purposes is a natural match and makes matching transformers unnecessary.

If the feed lines are properly terminated it will be found that there is little if any inter-action between the various antennas. Once in a while a little inter-action creeps in, which is not surprising since four are attached to one pole and at the other end of the lot there are three more. This means a lot of antennas in a small space, some of them crossing over others. In addition, the feed lines converge to one spot and for the most part go through the same window.

In order to check the results obtained by using different types of feed lines, a line of approximately 800 ohms was used on the same antenna with noticeably poorer results.

THE COMPLETE ANTENNA SYSTEM

Using this antenna as a basis, the construction of other antennas followed whenever an opportunity offered. They are all bi-directional, and we have gradually come to entitle them:

14 Mc.:

1. New York, Australia

[1] I.e., length in feet = 468/freq. (Mc.).

2. London, New Zealand
3. South Africa, Cuba, Hawaii, South Africa
4. Alaska, Seattle
5. Buenos Aires, Chile—Japan, China, Manila

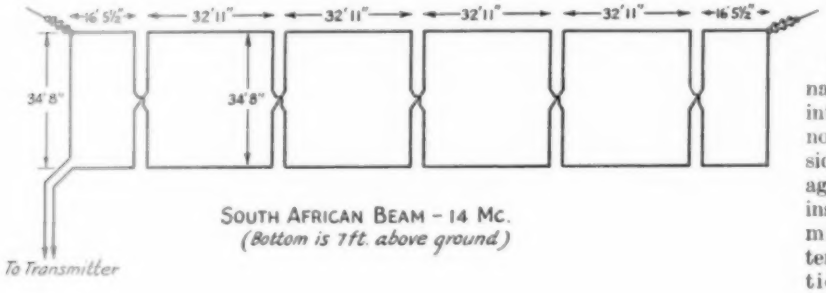
7 Mc.:

1. Manila, Orient—Mexico, South America
2. New York, Chicago—Australia

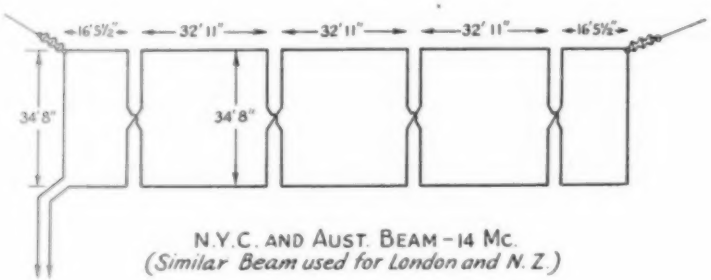
In addition, the forty-meter Manila antenna (two half-waves in phase) is used as a half-wave antenna on eighty meters. For ten-meter operation, a vertical antenna consisting of two half-waves in phase is used. And on top of one of the 90-foot telephone poles (there are two on the lot) is a Johnson Q antenna used for five-meter work. This makes nine antennas in use, all of which have their lead-ins brought directly into the station. Sometimes two or three antennas are used at once, although this procedure usually pulls energy out of the direction desired so it is not done except on rare occasions.

Each 14-Mc. antenna covers at its best point a region varying from 3½ to 5 degrees either side of the direction toward which it is pointed. This gives a strong ten-degree beam in two directions. Each antenna is approximately thirty degrees from the next adjacent one, so in between is an area of reduced utility, although these areas are given a signal about equivalent to that from an ordinary half-wave antenna. Having ten directions at one's disposal, however, is productive of some interesting operation, as can well be imagined. Since putting up the complete layout there has only been a single 1½-hour period when the twenty-meter band was not good for DX—by which we mean something three thousand miles or over.

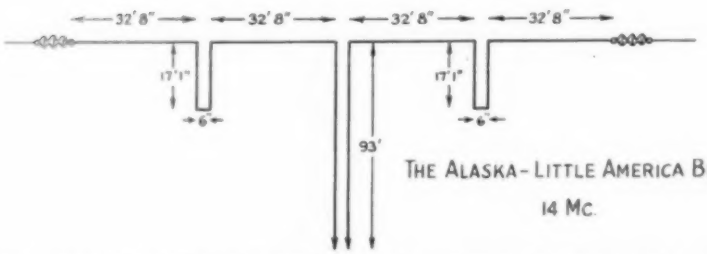
All of the antennas are not of the type described above; the drawings show seven in use.



SOUTH AFRICAN BEAM – 14 MC.
(Bottom is 7ft. above ground)



N.Y.C. AND AUST. BEAM – 14 MC.
(Similar Beam used for London and N. Z.)



THE ALASKA – LITTLE AMERICA BEAM
14 MC.

FIG. 1—THREE DIRECTIVE ANTENNA ARRANGEMENTS USED FOR 14-MC. WORK AT W6AM

All consist of phased elements, the line of maximum propagation being broadside to the line of the antenna.

REDUCING INTERFERENCE

Directive antennas have several interesting features not ordinarily considered by the average amateur. For instance, QRM is minimized. With ten separate directions available, strong QRM becomes considerably less than what it would be on one antenna. Although the antennas respond in two directions, usually, because of the characteristics of the twenty-meter band, one direction is skipping out while the opposite direction is at its best. This is not always true, but it is true enough of the time for us to take advantage of it.

It is far quicker to switch from antenna to antenna by means of switches over the receiver than it would be to rotate an antenna, consequently more stations can be spotted and called.

All stations naturally cannot be in the strongest part of the beam, but even at an angle of about fifteen degrees from the optimum direction the signal strength is comparable to that obtained with a half-wave antenna—and beyond that there is another antenna to switch in. Sometimes two antennas are used simultaneously when the desired station lies midway between the two, or one of the two will be chosen because of excessive QRM on the other. For instance, in working stations in South Carolina or Florida (one of the directions not optimum at W6AM), it is much more satisfactory to use the Cuban antenna for, although this antenna does not deliver a stronger signal to this area than does the New York antenna, it has relatively smaller QRM in reception. The New York line from Long Beach goes through such cities as Denver, Kansas City and Chicago, taking in about seventy percent of the population of the United States—and likewise probably 70% of the amateur stations. This is a busy region, and QRM conditions are almost as bad on that antenna as on a half wave.

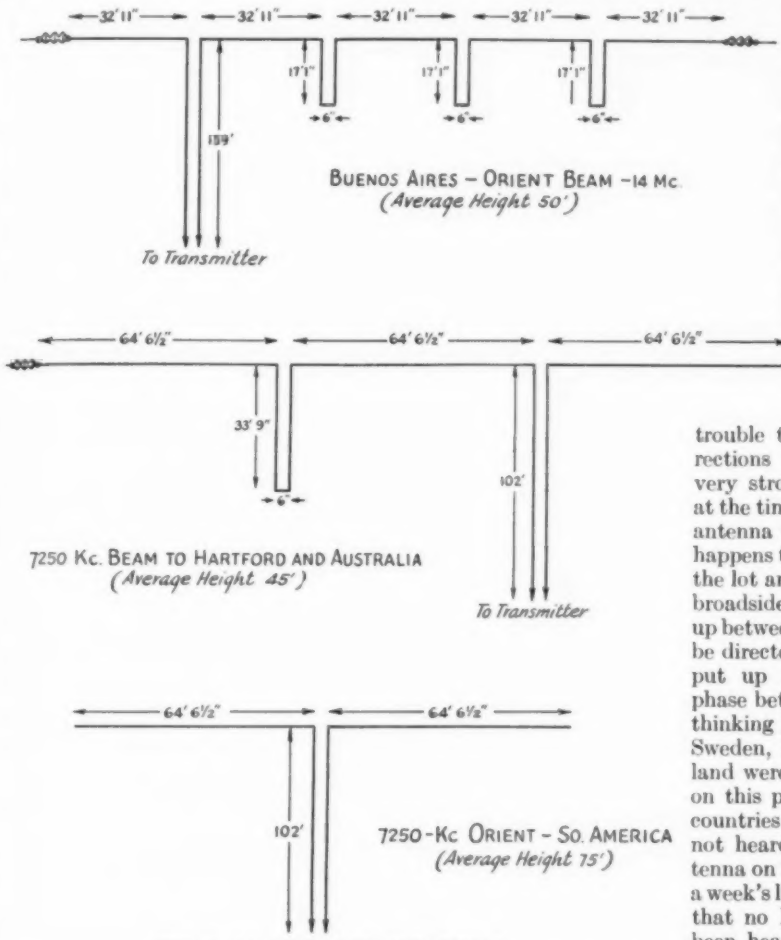


FIG. 2—14- AND 7-MC. ANTENNAS

The antenna in the lower drawing is also used for 3.5-Mc. work as a center-fed half wave.

GETTING DIRECTIONS RIGHT

Many amateurs who have put up directive antennas try them out and say, disgustedly, "Oh, it doesn't work as well as my old antenna." In every case that I have personally run down I have found that the particular amateur did not know the real direction in which the antenna was pointed. He laid it out by guess and by gosh, and simply had not gone to the trouble to determine his directions exactly. This was very strongly brought home at the time the first European antenna was put up here. It happens that the two poles on the lot are so placed that if a broadside antenna is strung up between them it appears to be directed toward Europe. I put up four half-waves in phase between the two poles, thinking I would get Europe. Sweden, Denmark and Finland were very easy to work on this particular antenna—countries that ordinarily were not heard on any other antenna on the place—but after a week's listening it was found that no London signals had been heard, nor any French nor German. A correction was made by running a long guy wire from the pole over to a tree so that one end of the antenna could be swung around approximately seven degrees, upon which it was found that London amateurs were plentiful, as well as French, German, and even some Italians and Swiss. However, since the antenna has been moved out no more Swedish or Danish stations have been heard. A seven-degree correction changed the European situation entirely. The present set-up is used because there are many more twenty-meter 'phones in the London area than in any other part of Europe.

(Continued on page 106)

A Deluxe 100-Watt C.W.-'Phone Transmitter With Band-Switching Exciter

By George F. Wunderlich,* W6DUW

W6CLT came to us recently with an order for a transmitter involving some features which he believed would make for convenience of operation. The requirements were as follows:

1. Band switching from 1.75 to 30 Mc., including all stages up to the final plate tank coil.
2. Fixed neutralization.
3. Simplicity of operation.
4. Completely self-contained and semi-portable.

Believing that the resulting transmitter has features which may be of general interest to the amateur fraternity, the constructional features are described in this article.

* Kaar Engineering Company, Palo Alto, California.

R. F. SECTION

A glance at the tube line-up of the radio-frequency portion of transmitter (Fig. 1) will disclose a quite conventional choice of tubes. Starting with the crystal oscillator, we have the 6A6 serving as oscillator and doubler. Provision is made for selecting any one of five crystals by means of a Centralab bakelite five-point switch. Plate coils in the oscillator circuit are switched at the "hot" ends, using the new Centralab isolantite wafer switches. L_1 covers the 1.75- and

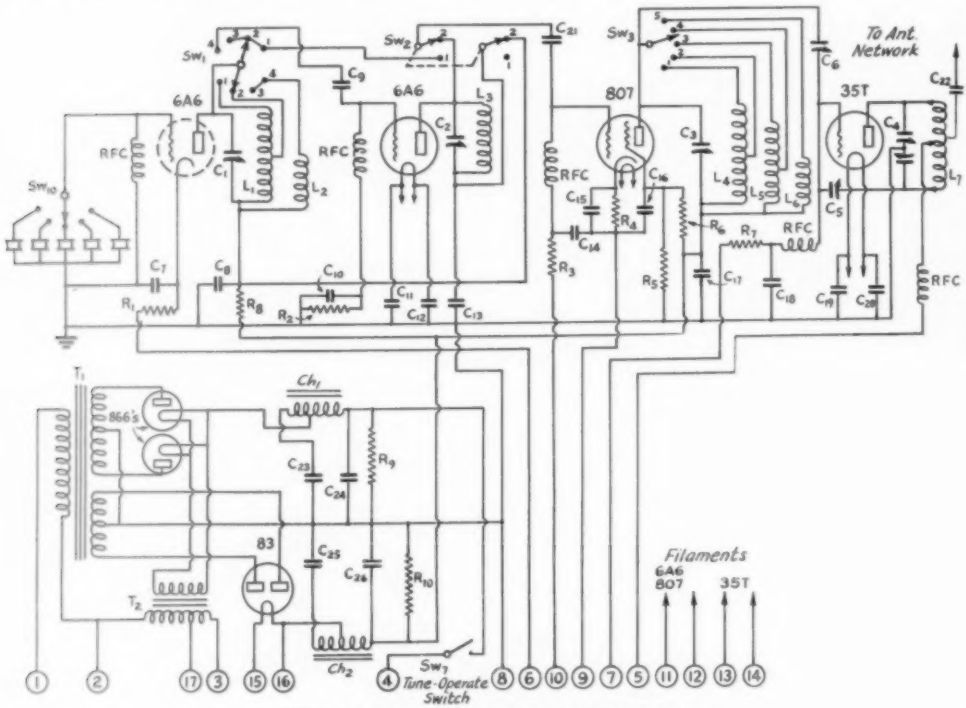
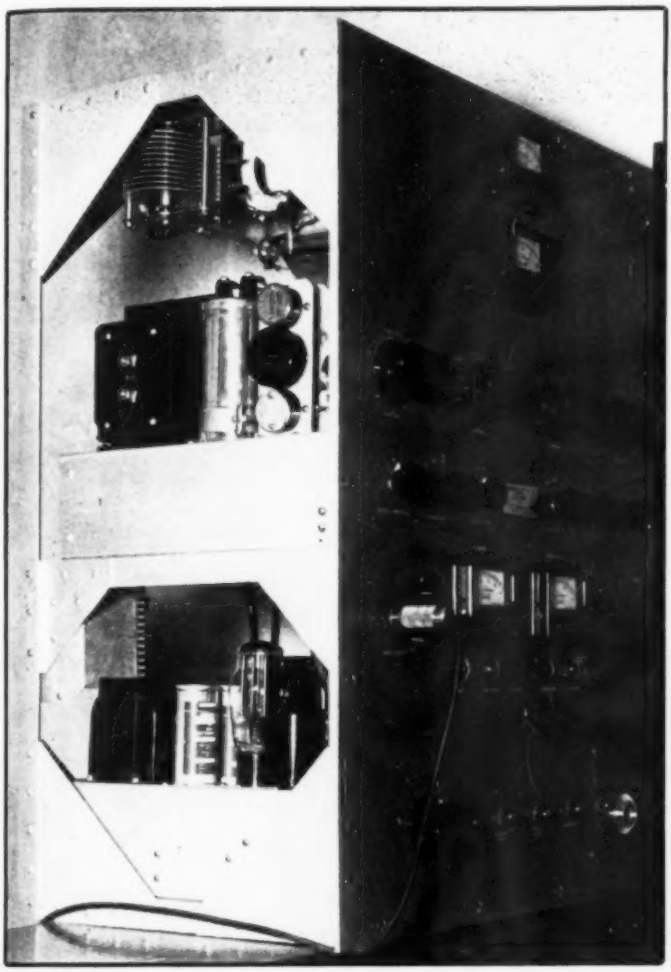


FIG. 1—CIRCUIT OF THE R.F. SECTION

L_1, L_2, L_3, L_4, L_5, L_6—See text.
C_1—200-$\mu\mu$fd. midget variable.
C_2—50-$\mu\mu$fd. midget variable.
C_3, C_5—100-$\mu\mu$fd. midget variable.
C_4—100-$\mu\mu$fd. per section, 3000-volt.
C_6—2-plate midget variable, triple-spaced.
C_7, C_8, C_{10}, C_{13}, C_{14}, C_{15}, C_{16}—0.01-μfd. 600-volt tubular.
C_9—100-$\mu\mu$fd. 500-volt mica.
C_{11}, C_{12}—0.006-μfd. 600-volt mica.
C_{17}, C_{18}, C_{19}, C_{20}—0.002-μfd. 1000-volt mica.
C_{21}—0.001-μfd. 1000-volt mica.
C_{22}—0.002-μfd. 5000-volt mica.
C_{23}, C_{24}—2-μfd. 1500-volt oil condenser.
C_{25}, C_{26}—2-μfd. 700-volt oil condenser.
R_1, R_4—450-ohm 10-watt.
R_2—50,000-ohm 1-watt.
R_3—15,000-ohm 10-watt.
R_5—50,000-ohm 10-watt.
R_6—20,000-ohm 10-watt.
R_7—2000-ohm 10-watt.
R_8—500-ohm 10-watt.
R_9—75,000-ohm 100-watt.
R_{10}—25,000-ohm 25-watt.
T_1—2400 v.c.t., 150 ma. 1000 v.c.t., 150 ma.
T_2—2½ v.c.t., 12-amp.
Ch_1—20-h. 250-ma. choke.
Ch_2—15-h. 150-ma. choke.

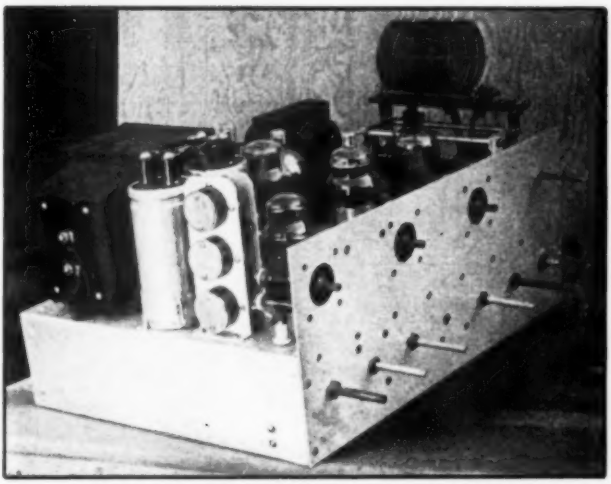


THE COMPLETE TRANSMITTER READY FOR OPERATION

Controls, reading from left to right, are as follows: Top Row—Crystal plate, doubler plate, buffer plate, amplifier plate. Second Row—Crystal selector switch, oscillator plate coil switch (SW_1), doubler switch (SW_2), Buffer plate coil switch (SW_3), excitation control (C_6), tune-operate switch (SW_7). Bottom Row—Audio gain, CW-Phone (SW_9), filament supply (SW_4), plate supply (SW_5), modulator (SW_6), 110-120 volt line switch (SW_8), 6E5 overmodulation indicator.

Because of stray capacities attendant to band switching, it was found inadvisable to operate the 807 as a "straight-through" amplifier on 14 and 28 Mc., since excessive regeneration was encountered. This arrangement does not result in a lack of excitation, however, because the 807 operates so well as a harmonic generator, plate efficiencies of 50% being obtained from the tube in doubling. Actually, it was found that the 35T amplifier could be over-driven with excitation on all bands; hence the excitation control condenser C_6 was included in the set-up.

The band-switch arrangement in the plate circuit of the 807 is quite conventional, and switching here is again accomplished with a Centralab isolantite wafer-type switch. Positions 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 cover 3.5-Mc. bands, and L_2 7 Mc. SW_1 is a single-section 2-pole 5-position switch. With SW_1 in Position 1, 2 or 3, 1.75-Mc., 3.5-Mc. or 7-Mc. excitation, respectively, is furnished to the grid of the 807 stage. For operation on 1.75, 3.5, 7.0 and 14-Mc., SW_2 is left on Position 1. It will be noted that for 14-Mc. operation the 807 functions as a doubler, working from the 7-Mc. crystal. For 28-Mc. operation, SW_1 is turned to Position 5 and SW_2 to Position 2. This puts excitation on the second triode portion of the 6A6, applies plate voltage to that circuit, and switches the grid of the 807 from the oscillator plate circuit to the 6A6 doubler plate circuit. Thus on 28 Mc. we have a 7-Mc. crystal oscillator, 14-Mc. 6A6 doubler, and the 807 doubling 28 Mc.



THE R.F. UNIT REMOVED FROM THE FRAME

the 1.75-, 3.5-, 7-, 14- and 28-Mc. bands, respectively.

No coil data are specified in this article, since different layouts will affect stray capacitance and inductance a quite appreciable amount. To the constructor who contemplates duplicating an exciter of this type, let me point out that the strays are quite high, resulting in what may look like too high a ratio of *C* to *L*. Actually, despite this necessary compromise, 15 to 25 watts of excitation are available; so let us not allow purist arguments to overrule expediency or convenience, since we accomplish our purpose finally.

A word as to coil forms. Ordinary moulded or ceramic forms of the 1-inch of 1½-inch diameter variety are quite satisfactory anywhere in the exciter, excepting in the 28-Mc. coil position. At this frequency we cannot recommend too highly the use of an "air-supported" coil. Even coils wound on good-grade ceramic forms were found to be inferior to "air-supported" coils.

The final amplifier, using plug-in coils in the interest of highest efficiency and space-saving, contains nothing unorthodox. Requirements called for 100 watts of carrier power on all bands, and this was met easily by the 35T used here. Its low interelectrode capacity aids materially in maintaining "fixed neutralization," besides insuring an efficient *L-C* ratio at 28 Mc. Power input to this tube runs around 150 watts.

AUDIO SYSTEM

Referring to Fig. 2, it will be seen that the audio system consists of a 6F5 speech amplifier, 6N7 phase inverter, push-pull 6C5 drivers, and a pair of 6L6G Class-AB modulators. By raising the plate voltage slightly and increasing the bias and load impedance on the 6L6 stage, it is possible to realize 70 watts of good clean audio with sine-wave input.

R.f. feedback evidenced itself in the audio portion, particularly on 14 and 28 Mc. A small cast dural box housing the microphone jack and its associated r.f. choke removed this difficulty.

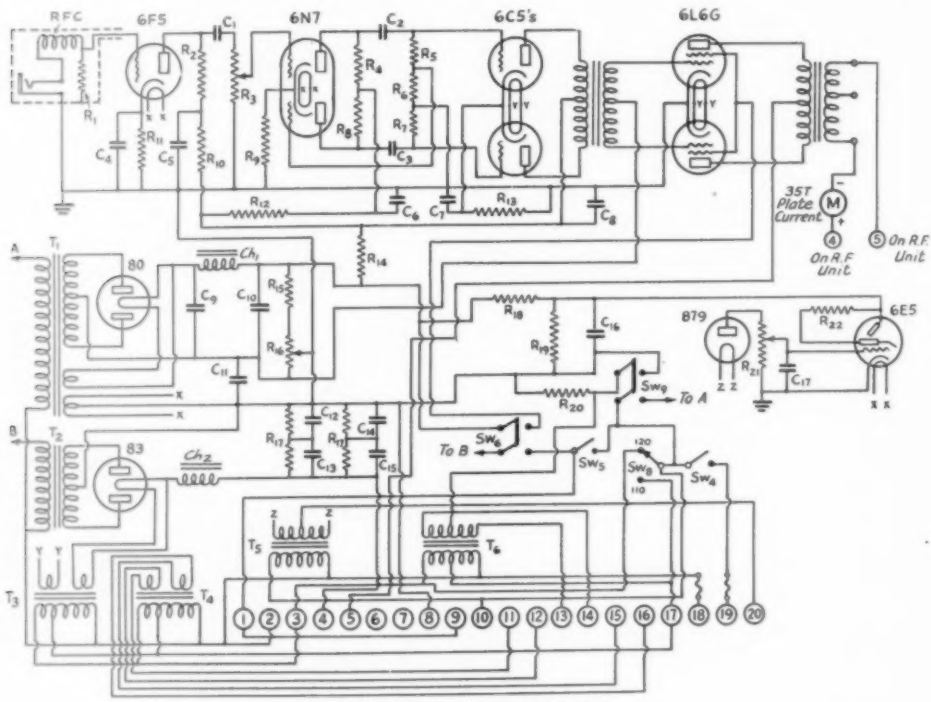
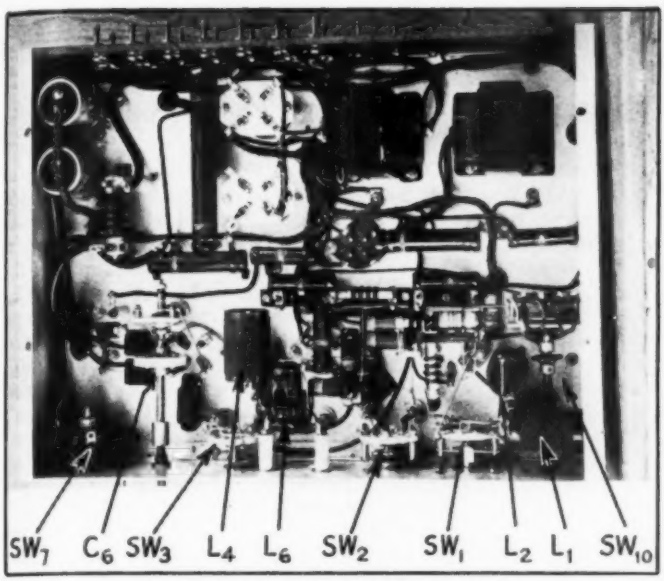


FIG. 2—THE AUDIO SECTION

C_1, C_2, C_3—0.05 *μfd. 600-volt.*
C_4, C_7—5-*μfd. 25-volt.*
C_5, C_{16}—4-*μfd. 450-volt.*
C_6, C_8, C_9, C_{10}—8-*μfd. 450-volt.*
C_{11}, C_{12}, C_{13}, C_{14}, C_{15}—25-*μfd. 25-volt.*
C_{17}—0.5-*μfd. 600-volt.*
R_1—5-*meg. ½-watt.*
R_2—250,000-*ohm ½-watt.*
R_3—1000-*ohm potentiometer.*
R_4, R_8, R_{19}—100,000-*ohm 1-watt.*
R_5, R_7—500,000-*ohm ½-watt.*
R_6—20,000-*ohm ½-watt.*
R_9—2000-*ohm 1-watt.*
R_{10}, R_{12}—50,000-*ohm 1-watt.*
R_{11}—4000-*ohm ½-watt.*
R_{13}—500-*ohm 1-watt.*
R_{14}—2500-*ohm 10-watt.*
R_{15}—15,000-*ohm 10-watt.*
R_{16}—1500-*ohm 25-watt variable.*
R_{17}—500,000-*ohm 1-watt.*
R_{18}—5000-*ohm 2-watt.*
R_{20}—300-*ohm 10-watt.*
R_{21}—500,000-*ohm potentiometer.*
R_{22}—1-*meg. ½-watt.*
T_1—700 *v. c.t., 50-ma.—5 v. 2 amp.—6.3 v. 2 amp.*
T_2—1200-*v. c.t., 250 ma.*
T_3, T_4—5 *v. 3 amp.—6.3 V., c.t., 3 amp.*
T_5—2½ *v., c.t., 4 amp.*
T_6—5 *v., c.t., 12 amp.*
Ch_1—20-*h. 85-ma. choke.*
Ch_2—30 *to 5 h., 25 to 250 ma.*
Sw_4—*Fil. supply switch.*
Sw_5—*Plate supply switch.*
Sw_6—*Modulator "on-off."*
Sw_8—*110–120 v. line switch.*
Sw_9—*'Phone-C.W. switch.*



BOTTOM VIEW OF THE R.F. UNIT
The symbols refer to Fig. 1.

The negative-peak overmodulation indicator, comprising the 879 and 6E5 tubes, is the one described by Mr. L. C. Waller in Nov., 1936, *QST*. It is a remarkably sensitive device and a little juggling of C_{17} will produce quite a variety of time constants in the action of the 6E5 indicator. It has proved to be far superior to an oscilloscope for overmodulation monitoring, since a transient peak shows up for about a second, where it would be of too short duration on the oscilloscope to be perceptible to the eye.

MECHANICAL CONSIDERATIONS

Weight being a consideration in the design of this transmitter, dural has been used throughout in all the metal work. At this point allow me to digress to one of my pet subjects. The majority of amateurs use either a cadmium-plated steel or half-hard aluminum chassis. Both have their objectionable features. Those who do not have access to drill presses find it a tough job to machine a steel chassis, particularly where a number of socket holes are needed. Then, too, after machining the chassis a number of unplated areas are left exposed, with rust spots sure to set in. Aluminum, while easy to machine, does not work "cleanly"; that is, it has a tendency to be gummy and to raise burs. In my opinion the use of dural overcomes all these difficulties. The so-called "52S-½ hard" sheet dural machines cleanly and easily, is stiffer than aluminum, and is readily bent at angles without cracking. For panels, gusset plates and angle stock for racks, the 17ST (heat-treated) grade is the metal to use, since it is one of the hardest of the aluminum alloys. In addition, 17ST dural is available in square, round, hexagonal and rectangular bar stock and can be used in place of brass for those shaft couplings, neutralizing condensers and similar gadgets which we usually "home-brew." Any of the above materials take on a very nice appearance when bright-dipped and coated with clear lacquer. This operation can be performed quite cheaply by your local plating works.

So, to get back to our story, all chassis were made from 52S dural. As may be seen from the photographs, only the two ends of the chassis are bent down. Half-inch dural angle has been riveted all around the front and back, inside of the chassis, and a sheet of dural riveted on the front face of the chassis. On the back side, a piece of ¼-inch natural sheet bakelite has been screwed, to form the back side and terminal strip in one. The framework was made from 1 by 1 by ⅛-inch 17ST dural

(Continued on page 110)

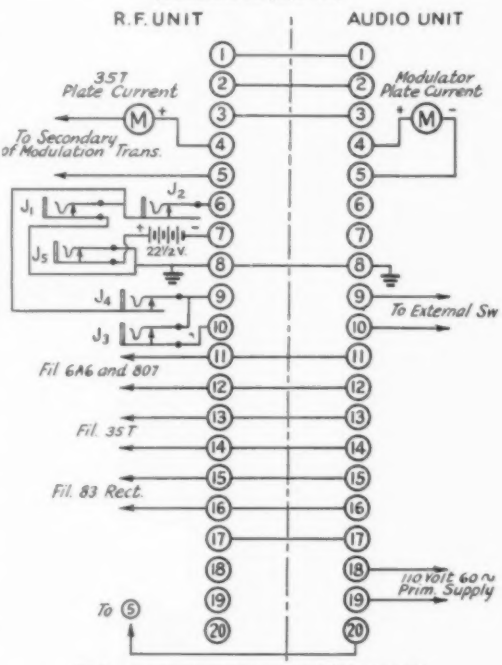


FIG. 3—TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

J1—Key jack.
J2—Oscillator plate current meter.
J3—807 buffer grid current.
J4—Buffer plate current.
J5—35-T final grid current.

How Would You Do It?

What to Do About Filing Spare Parts: Announcing Problem Number 11

THE various solutions submitted in response to Problem Number 9 differed only slightly in theme. As you may remember, the problem was to find a simple, yet effective system for arranging spare parts and workshop materials so each could be located quickly without the necessity for turning the workshop upside down.

The general idea submitted by most of the contestants is a system of boxes or compartments, suitably labeled, into which spare parts and materials are consigned according to their classifications. The arrangements vary from a collection

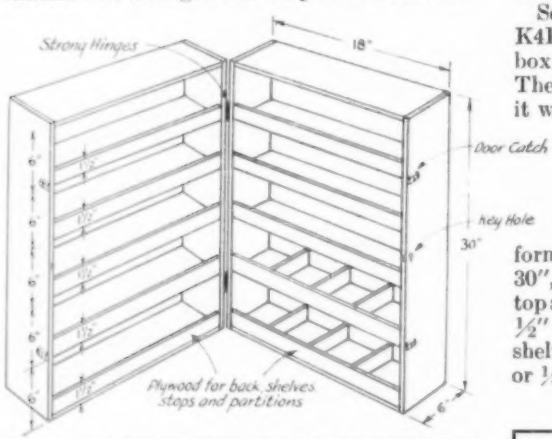


FIG. 1—A COLLAPSIBLE, PORTABLE RACK FOR SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZE PARTS

of lowly shoe boxes and orange crates to a manufactured steel cabinet, which may be purchased, built to desired specifications, at prices up to sixty or seventy dollars.

Five-pound package-cheese boxes, measuring 4" by 4" by 12", and cigar boxes seem to be the most often suggested as containers of small parts. Coffee cans, mayonnaise jars, fruit jars and cake tins are also suggested. These are lined up on a series of shelves, varying widely in degree of elaborateness, located near the work bench.

Owen Dowd, W2JHB, wins first prize, principally because he was the only one to suggest a card-indexing system for keeping a continual record of parts available for use. His arrangement consists of a series of shelves containing six rows of cigar boxes for small and medium-size parts, a row of home-made boxes about four times the size of the ordinary cigar box for larger parts and two or three widely spaced shelves for the bulkiest items. Instead of labeling each box with its contents, each is given a number.

The card file is arranged alphabetically according to the name of the article. Every piece of spare material and the quantity of each is listed in the file. The file card indicates in which box the desired part will be found. Whenever a part is taken out for use or sale, it is taken off the list and the date of the removal and the purpose for which it was removed are recorded. Similarly, when parts are added, they are added to the file. Thus, a continuous record of parts on hand is available, so that, when a new piece of construction is contemplated, it takes but a few moments to determine what new parts must be purchased.

Second prize is awarded to E. N. Fuertes, K4EDS for his sketch of a novel portable hinged box arrangement, shown in the drawing of Fig. 1. The box may be placed on the work bench where it will not occupy much space and where everything for the job will be at hand. When not in use, it can be folded closed and kept in any out-of-the-way corner of the shack, attic, basement or closet.

As will be noted, the completed job is formed by two boxes approximately 6" by 18" by 30", hinged together to form one unit. The sides, top and bottom of each individual box are cut from ½" by 6" stock of any light wood. The backs, shelves, stops and partitions are cut from 3/16" or ¼" plywood. The sides, top and bottom pieces

(Continued on page 118)

Problem No. 11

O. H. is now looking for an honest-to-goodness signal and keying monitor. He has seen many descriptions of systems for continually monitoring the transmitted code signal, but unfortunately most of them have been more or less involved. Specifically, what he wants is an arrangement with which he can listen to his own transmitted signal without the necessity for switching over the headset. Means must be provided for varying the volume and pitch of the beat note to suit his taste. The monitoring system must be completely stable so as to give him a true indication of his signal characteristics and must be capable of monitoring overall frequencies between 1700 and 30,000 Mc. with a minimum of circuit change between bands. If possible, he would like to do away with relays. He wonders if some simple system hasn't been worked out by someone.

Announcing—Eighth A.R.R.L. Sweepstakes

Contest for W, VE, K, KA, CM and VO Hams—Nov. 13th–14th, 20th–21st—'Phone or C.W. Any Ham Band(s)—Test Stations—Proves Operating Supremacy—Medallion Awards to the C.W. and 'Phone Leaders in Each Section[1]—Certificates in Each Club—Gavel Trophy to Winning Club

F. E. Handy* W1BDI

TELEGRAPHING operators will work and compete with other telegraphing operators. 'Phone hams will compete with other 'phone hams. The event is the annual "SS"! Don't miss it.

New medallion awards will be made by the League to the winners in each group in each A.R.R.L. Section. The illustration hardly does this bronze medallion (likeness of T.O.M., Maxim) full justice. Winner's call will be engraved on each award. They're beauties.

Many will also complete their QSL-card record and achieve "WAS" honors through this year's SS. Whether you wish to "work all states" or all A.R.R.L. Sections (even tougher) this is the prime chance of the year to progress toward that objective. The basic idea of the contest is to see how many stations *can* be worked in such a brief time. The points derived from this will be multiplied by the number of *different* A.R.R.L. Sections [2] worked with at least a complete one-way exchange in the contest. Message swaps are *not* required in proof of QSO this year. All essential contest information is sent in the form of a standard preamble. Exchanges are for the record sent to Hq. New hams may also add to their knowledge of the way preambles to A.R.R.L. messages are sent and acknowledged, and fills requested, accuracy of 'phone communication assured, etc., if they take part and follow the standard practices set forth for these things in the new edition of *The Radio Amateur's Handbook*. Some emergencies of late years have found amateurs unfamiliar with good operating practices resulting in delays, garbles, and inability to write or take a message in standard form. We hope that the "SS" will help both new and old timers to improve and perfect operating technique at the same time all make new station records.

All contest exchanges can be logged directly on the sheet that you send Hq. for a report. Paper work will be completed as you go along with nothing to do but total and summarize points and send it in. *Mimeographed contest forms will be sent gratis to anyone who sends a radiogram or drops a card for the same.* Use of our sheets is not required nor is advance entry necessary. The purpose is to help participants keep a uniform log. It is necessary that the arrangement or form shown with this announcement be followed. Draw your own columns on your own paper if you like . . . or ask us for the prepared sheet.

The "S" schedules operating in two week-ends with a time limit; 33 hours of two week-ends have been specified. You can work more than 20 hours on *one* of the two week-ends, but in no case will any entry of more than *40 hours' total operating* in the two contest periods be accepted. Use any amateur frequency bands you choose. This timing plan permits the average ham to plan for his time for meals, for 8 hours' daily sleep, etc. Cross examination of logs makes it possible to check operating time.

Effective choice of and use of the available operating hours, the different amateur bands, and operating proficiency will take one a long way toward success. Single-signal selectivity and high sensitivity will win and bring in the stations at distant points calling you. However, results mainly depend on the man behind the station!

THE GENERAL CALL

"CQ SS CQ SS CQ SS de W . . . W . . . W . . ." is used by stations looking for contacts in the Sweepstakes. A single, snappy CQ SS will bring good results! You will test station perform-

---

*Communications Manager, A.R.R.L.

[1] Including Cuba, Porto Rico, Hawaii, Alaska, P. I., etc. Amateurs in Newfoundland are included in the Maritime Section of the A.R.R.L. field organization.

[2] See the complete list of the 70 Sections in the A.R.R.L. organization page 7 of this issue of *QST*.

THE CONTEST PERIOD		
Time	*Starts*	*Ends*
A.S.T.	Nov. 13 & 20, 7:00 P.M.	Nov. 15 & 22, 4:01 A.M.
E.S.T.	Nov. 13 & 20, 6:00 P.M.	Nov. 15 & 22, 3:01 A.M.
C.S.T.	Nov. 13 & 20, 5:00 P.M.	Nov. 15 & 22, 2:01 A.M.
M.S.T.	Nov. 13 & 20, 4:00 P.M.	Nov. 15 & 22, 1:01 A.M.
P.S.T.	Nov. 13 & 20, 3:00 P.M.	Nov. 15 & 22, 12:01 A.M.

ance, work new states and Sections, improve operating efficiency and ability, and meet old and new friends, in the '37 SS.

PROOF OF QSO

At least a *one* way complete six part exchange must be completed and acknowledged between two stations as "proof of QSO" [4] before points or Sections can be claimed.

It is not essential that each station worked be taking part in the contest to make your points count. Any operator who needs information can be referred to this announcement. First, ask the operator to take your preamble and come through with like information in preamble form.

POWER FACTOR AND SCORES

If the power input to the final stage (plate current times plate voltage—$E \times I$) is:

(a) Up to and including 100 watts—multiply score by 1.5.
(b) *Over* 100 watts—multiply score by 1.

Operating in both low- and high-power classes at different times is still permitted, but scoring rules do not permit Sections worked on high power to be used in the low-power classification. Points of some kind are credited for every QSO with a *bona fide* exchange, whether the station worked is a leading "SS" man or a ham outside the contest. If one breaks his power class, however, the Total Score is the *sum of scores separately computed* for each power class and added.

Scoring system in brief:

All contacts:

One point for each QSO when "receipt" is completed for an exchange one way.

Two points for each QSO when the required information is exchanged both ways.

For final score:

Multiply totaled points by the number of different A.R.R.L. Sections [2] worked, that is, the

[3] Send the letters CK and just the three number RST report. In 'phone exchanges only two numerals need be used in the report, the first always "readability," the second "strength."

Instead of just the state (which is the same as the Section in many cases), identify your A.R.R.L. Section as, for example, Salem, Eastern Mass.; Prov., R. I.; Buffalo, W. N. Y.; Omaha, Neb.; Oakland, E. Bay, etc.

[4] There is no point in working the same station more than once in the contest period if two points have been earned by an exchange. If but one point is made the first time, you can add a point by working this station again for exchange in the opposite direction. Underline all such exchange entries in your "list," identify them by showing parenthetically the call of the correspondent station. Leave right or left report columns blank so that other pairs of exchanges completed in *one* contact are side by side.

[5] The highest individually-attained score of any *one* of the operators of amateur stations having more than one operator is the official score for such a station. The summary of score must show *all* stations worked by *all* operators however, circling the entries of stations and/or Sections that cannot count in the official total. Awards will be based on the official total and will be made to the individual operator accredited with this total. To show the possible scores that can be built up by several operators at one station, such scores (all Sections listed by all points listed) may be shown parenthetically after the "official" score that counts toward a possible award.

EXPLAINING CONTEST EXCHANGES						
Send Like Std. Msg. Preamble	*NR*	*Call*	*CK*	*Place*	*Time*	*Date*
In the "SS" Exchanges	Number contest info. sent consecutively, 1, 2, 3 etc., a new nr. for each station worked	Send your own call	CK is RST report [3] of station worked	Your city and *section* [3, 2]	Send time of transmitting this "NR"	Send date of QSO
Purpose.....	The QSO-nr tells how you are doing; aids Hq. checking	Identification	All stations exchange complete reports	The A.R.R.L. Section is vital contest data	Time and Date must check in both logs and fall within the contest period to prove each point claimed	

number in which at least one *bona fide* S.S. point or exchange has been made.

Multiply this [6] by 1.5 if you used 100 watts or less for transmitter input.

ADDITIONAL RULES

1. Information in contest exchanges (six parts) must be sent in the order indicated, that of the A.R.R.L. message preamble. Incomplete exchanges or wrong order of sending justifies disqualification.

2. Entries should be (a) in the low-power class, or (b) high-power class, or submitted as the sum of separately computed work at one station falling in each class. Sections worked on high power do not count in the multiplier for low-power-score and vice versa. Logs must show the power used for each QSO or for groups of QSOs.

[6] If the power was changed between (a) or (b) during the contest, separate scores must be kept for each power class, and the two added together for the total.

3. Reports must show operating time for each period spent on the air in the "SS," and the total of such operating time.

4. Logs must be marked for "Phone" or "C.W." entry, grouping all work by either method together as one score.

5. All work must fall in the contest period.

6. Decisions of the award committee of C.D. staff members shall be accepted as final.

7. Reports must be received at A.R.R.L. Hdq. from all stations except those in Alaska, Hawaii, and P. I. on or before noon, Dec. 24, 1937, to be considered for certificate awards. From outlying points, reports must similarly be received on or before Jan. 20, 1938.

CLUB PARTICIPATION

Certificate awards (besides the 'phone and telegraph Section awards) will be made through each club where *three or more* individual club members,

(*Continued on page 112*)

STATION W/VE[1] . . . SUMMARY OF EXCHANGES 8TH A.R.R.L. ALL-SECTION SWEEPSTAKES

Freq. Band (mc.)	Time On or Off Air	NR	SENT (1 point) Stn.	CK-RST	Place	Time	Date (Nov.)	NR	RECEIVED (1 point) Stn.	CK-RST	Place	Time	Date (Nov.)	Number of each Different New Section as Wk'd	Points
3.5	On 6:10 P.M.	1	W1AW	579	W. Hartford, Conn.	6:15 P.M.	13	3	W1GME	589	Middlebury, Conn.	6:18 P.M.	13	1	2
"	"	2	"	439	W. Hartford, Conn.	6:25 P.M.	13	7	W1BHM	479	New Haven, Conn.	6:30 P.M.	13	..	2
"	"	3	"	587	W. Hartford, Conn.	6:40 P.M.	13	2	W3BKZ	389	Chevy Chase, M.D., D.C.	6:45 P.M.	13	2	2
7	"	4	"	498	W. Hartford, Conn.	10:18 P.M.	13	3	W8BEN	569	Rochester, W. N. Y.	10:24 P.M.	13	3	2
"	"	5	"	578	W. Hartford, Conn.	1:25 A.M.	13	7	W9TSV	589	Chicago, Ill.	1:15 A.M.	13	4	2
"	Off 3:00 A.M. 8 hours 50 min.	6	"	549	W. Hartford, Conn.	2:50 A.M.	13	15	W9VKF	479	Minneapolis, So. Minn.	2:55 A.M.	14	5	2
14	On 1:00 P.M.							14	W5WG	339	Ruston, La.	1:05 P.M.	20	6	1
"	"	7	W1AW	479	W. Hartford, Conn.	2:15 P.M.	20	17	W5BDI	459	Houston, So. Tex.	2:20 P.M.	20	7	2
7	"	8	"	588	W. Hartford, Conn.	3:00 P.M.	20	11	W1EWD	589	New Britain, Conn.	2:55 P.M.	20	..	2
"	"	9	(W5WG)[4]	578	W. Hartford, Conn.	4:06 P.M.	20								
"	"	10	W1AW	347	W. Hartford, Conn.	4:30 P.M.	20	16	W6MVK	439	Modesto, S. J. V.	4:31 P.M.	20	8	2
"	Off 5:20 P.M.	11	"	479	W. Hartford, Conn.	5:10 P.M.	20	9	W9IPT	579	Wheaton, Ill.	5:15 P.M.	20	..	2

4 h. 20 m.
13 h. 10 m.
3.5, 7 and 14 mc. used.
85 watts Input Power

8 Sec. 22 pts.

Number and name of operators having a share in above work .....

Claimed score: 22 points × 8 Sections = 176 × 1.5 (85 watts input) = 264

I hereby state that in this contest I have not operated my transmitter outside any of the frequency bands specified on my station license, and also that the score and points set forth in the above summary are correct and true.

.....
Signature

My Tube Line up .....
Address

Number Different Stations Worked .....

HINTS and KINKS
for the Experimenter

Regulated Plate Supplies

A GREAT deal of interest has been shown in the subject of voltage-regulated plate supplies of the type described in our August issue.[1] Since amateurs are indefatigable experimenters, it is only natural that several suggestions for changes and improvements have been forthcoming. Here are some from B. P. Hansen, W9KNZ, who has contributed a good many items to these columns:

"The regulated power supply described on page 17 of the August issue has proved thoroughly satisfactory here. Built up exactly to specifications, its performance is nothing short of remarkable. I'm using it on my receiver and the improvement in stability and reduction of hum over the old elaborately-filtered supply is something to crow about. However, there are a few small improvements which could well be used to advantage in it.

"First, in this location there is a sharp 120-cycle buzz that comes from any sort of power supply. It can be eliminated by connecting one side of the incoming 115-volt supply to ground (chassis) through a 0.1-μfd. tubular condenser, C_2 in Fig. 1. The condenser also will reduce many line noises.

"Second, R_6 will keep the neon tube ignited through excessive line surges that would otherwise extinguish it. With the resistor installed, the only effect of such a surge is a momentary hum that fades right out. By using this resistor it is possible to maintain regulation and still draw a little more current from the unit before regulation is lost. Loss of regulation manifests itself by the appearance of the hum mentioned in the article.

"Third, if the last audio stage is tapped into the supply at the point shown—that is, ahead of the regulator tube—the current drain on the regulator will be greatly reduced. Picking up the supply for the power audio this way does several things: it allows the application of higher voltage to the plate of the power stage; it reduces hum, contrary to expectations, because it reduces the load on the regulator unit; regulation is improved, perhaps due to the bleeder action of the power audio stage ahead of the regulator.

"Fourth, I frequently use headphones, and the first time I used headphones with this supply, I noticed a hiss that wasn't present on the old supply. An 8-μfd. condenser across the output reduced it but it could be completely eliminated by connecting a 0.1-μfd. tubular, C_5, across the neon tube. Investigation with the oscilloscope bore out the guess that the neon tube with its associated resistors was oscillating at some high frequency. The by-pass condenser stopped this and the audio quality cleared up.

"Fifth, while working on the hiss, I decided that the hum level was too high for comfortable headphone operation, quiet though it was on the speaker. Installation of C_4 (0.25-μfd. tubular), across the junction of R_1 and R_2 to the grid of the control tube took the hum down several db. A further slight but worth-while improvement was effected when C_3 was connected from one side of the 2A3 filament to ground. It is essential that this condenser be connected to the proper side of the filament—on one side the hum is increased, on the other it is reduced.

"The above suggestions are simply gadget improvements, but taken all together, they do accomplish a substantial improvement in the opera-

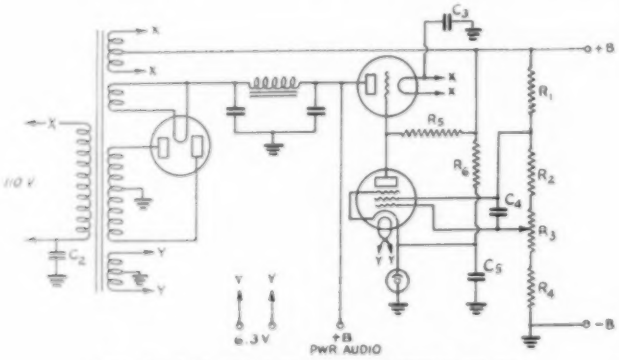


FIG. 1—REGULATED PLATE SUPPLY WITH CHANGES SUGGESTED BY W9KNZ

C_2, C_5—0.1-μfd. tubular paper.
C_3, C_4—0.25-μfd. tubular paper.
R_6—3 megohms, 1-watt.
Other constants are the same as in Fig. 5, page 17, August QST.

[1] "Battery Performance from the R.A.C. Power Supply," August, 1937, *QST*.

tion of the supply. I also installed another double 8-μfd. filter condenser, just doubling up on the filter already installed, and I feel that this improvement was worth the extra expense and trouble."

In connection with W9KNZ's fourth point,

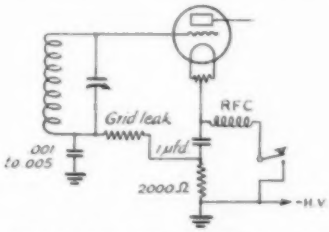


FIG. 2—KEY-CLICK FILTER FOR CENTER-TAP KEYING

oscillation of the neon tube may either be stopped or made worse by the installation of the condenser C_b, depending upon the conditions existing. In one case where a supply of this type was used for a speech amplifier, the condenser was responsible for motor-boating. The oscillation frequency no doubt varies with different supplies; we encountered one case where the neon tube was responsible for a "hash" which located itself in the broadcast band and could be picked up in nearby receivers, although it could not be heard in the s.w. receiver with which the supply was used. Radiated interference of this type usually can be cured by installing C_2.

Another experimenter recommends the use of a 1-μfd. condenser connected between the filament of the 2A3 and the grid of the control tube (as shown in Fig. 1 of the August article) as a further means of reducing hum. A good paper condenser should be used.

Neon bulbs without resistors in the bases can be obtained from G.E., although few dealers carry

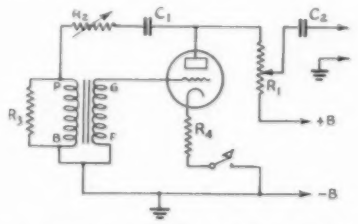


FIG. 3—AUDIO OSCILLATOR WITH RESISTANCE STABILIZATION

R_1—50,000-ohm potentiometer (volume control).
R_2—500,000-ohm variable (feedback control).
R_3—20,000 ohms.
R_4—1500-ohm cathode resistor.
C_1, C_2—0.1-μfd.
T—Audio transformer (Thordarson R-100).

them in stock. They are provided with bayonet-type bases such as are used with auto headlights, to distinguish them from the regular type. The ½-watt neon tube, without the resistor and with a head-light-bulb base, is also included in RCA's special types and is known as the 991. It should be large enough, since the actual current through the neon tube is quite small.

Key-Click Filter

FIG. 2 is a variation of the usual resistance-capacity key-thump filter as applied to center-tap keying. In ordinary practice the grid leak or bias supply return is to ground; in this case it is made to the junction of the resistor and condenser connected in series across the key. The probable effect of the change is to slow down the cutting off and building up of grid bias, thus helping to smooth off the sharp break which results in clicks.

This suggestion, which comes from W8EWM, no doubt also can be applied to circuits having parallel grid feed as well as the series arrangement shown.

Stabilized Audio Oscillator

THE circuit of Fig. 3 is a resistance-stabilized audio-frequency oscillator, which is simple to construct and so far as can be judged by ear, has a good waveform. It is used here for code practice, but since quite respectable volume can be obtained, it probably could also be used for i.c.w. on the ultra-high frequencies.

The circuit is one that has been used extensively by the telephone companies to test their circuits, and has been analyzed by F. E. Terman in *Electronics*, July, 1933. The distinguishing feature is that it has a feedback resistor connected between the plate of the oscillator tube and the primary of the audio-frequency transformer (through a coupling condenser), which increases the effective resistance of the tuned circuit and thereby stabilizes the circuit. Since the feedback can be adjusted for any tube or voltage, the excitation can be regulated so as to produce a good waveform in the output of the oscillator.

Because the 500,000-ohm stabilizing resistor did not limit the oscillation amplitude sufficiently, a 20,000-ohm resistor was shunted across the primary of the transformer. Also, the note was higher in pitch and the resistor stabilizing the circuit could be adjusted until the note was pure. At too low a value of stabilizing resistor the oscillator motorboats, and at too high a value the tube refused to oscillate. Condensers were left out of the circuit because with them in the pitch was not high enough.

The volume control limits the output of the oscillator, although some "interlocking" is experienced when either of the controls is varied. When constructing the oscillator some experimenting might be necessary so as to obtain the desired pitch and intensity of sound. If the note

(Continued on page 114)

• I. A. R. U. NEWS •

Devoted to the interests and activities of the

INTERNATIONAL AMATEUR RADIO UNION

Headquarters Society: THE AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE, West Hartford, Conn.

MEMBER SOCIETIES

American Radio Relay League
Associazione Radiotecnica Italiana
Canadian Section A.R.R.L.
Ceskoslovenstí Amatéri Vysílaci
Deutscher Amateur Sende-und-Empfangs Dienst
Experimenterende Danske Radioamatorer
Irish Radio Transmitters Society
日本アマチュア無線聯盟 Japan
Liga Colombiana de Radio Aficionados
Liga Mexicana de Radio Experimentadores
Magyar Rövidhullámu Amatőrök Országos Egyesülete
Nederlandsche Vereeniging voor Internationaal Radioamateurisme
Nederlandsch-Indische Vereeniging Voor Internationaal Radioamateurisme
Newfoundland Amateur Radio Association
New Zealand Association of Radio Transmitters
Norsk Radio Relæ Liga
Oesterreichischer Versuchssenderverband
Polski Zwiasek Krotkofalowcow
Radio Club Venezolano
Radio Society of Great Britain
Rede dos Emissores Portugueses
Reseau Belge
Reseau des Emetteurs Français
South African Radio Relay League
Suomen Radioamatööriliitto r.y.
Sveriges Sandareamatorer
Unión de Radioemisores Españoles
Union Schweiz Kurzwellen Amateure
Wireless Institute of Australia

Conducted by Byron Goodman

WAC Rules:

You would think that everyone in the world knew about WAC by now—close to 5000 certificates having been issued. Maybe they do know about WAC, but nevertheless every once in a while we receive a letter demanding to know why the rules for the issuance of WAC certificates aren't given in *QST*.

It might be a good idea, therefore, to reproduce the detailed set of rules recently adopted by the I.A.R.U. and incorporated in the Miscellaneous Rules appended to the Constitution, at the same time that we list the names of those to whom certificates have been issued in the half-year ended June 30th. This list will appear at the end of the department next month. The rules follow:

"4. (a) In recognition of outstanding achievement in international two-way amateur radio communication there shall be issued by the Union, under the auspices and at the expense of the Headquarters society, certificates to be known as 'WAC' ('Worked-All-Continents') certificates, commemorating the establishing of two-way communication between an amateur station and other amateur stations in each of the six recognized continental areas of the world.

"(b) Applications for the issuance of such certificates shall be transmitted by the applicant, accompanied by adequate proof, to the headquarters of the member-society for the country in which he resides. The headquarters of the member-society shall then examine the proofs and, if they are found satisfactory, shall so attest to the Headquarters society, which shall thereupon issue the certificate and deliver it directly to the applicant. If applicant resides in a country not represented in the Union by a member-society thereof, the application shall be transmitted direct to the Headquarters society of the Union.

"(c) Where the applicant resides in a country which is represented in the Union by a member-society thereof, it shall be necessary for him to hold membership in such member-society in order to be eligible for the award. Where applicant resides in a country not represented in the Union by a member-society thereof, it shall be necessary for him to pay to the Headquarters society the sum of fifty cents ($0.50, U. S. funds) in order to receive the award.

"(1) Member-societies shall acquaint the Headquarters with the precise geographical boundaries of the areas in respect of which they are organized, so that the Headquarters may be reliably guided as to the right of non-resident applicants to obtain certificates upon payment of the stipulated fee.

"(d) Proof of the essential qualification for the issuance of WAC certificates, i.e., two-way amateur radio communication with the six recognized continental areas, shall be in the form of QSL cards or equivalent written evidence clearly indicating the fact of two-way communication, or by an examination by competent authority of the log of the station claimed to have been worked. Such an authority can ordinarily be regarded as an official of another member-society of the Union.

"(e) By international agreement, the following boundaries have been adopted as officially indicating the six recognized continental sub-divisions of the world:

North Pole along 180° West—Wrangel Island—

(Continued on page 114)

OPERATING NEWS

Conducted by the Communications Department

F. E. Handy, Communications Manager **E. L. Battey, Asst. Communications Manager**

Intelligent handling of a station, not only in emergencies, but all the time, is a vital essential that ought to be required of all amateurs on the air in our crowded bands today. The year 'round we receive communications about improper operating. Sometimes the complaints relate to simple lack of common courtesy to a brother ham. One story is about the W1 ham who holds the record "for sending 148 CQs without signing, for transmitting VP6, then 14 more CQ's, his call *once*, and back to CQ's to a total of 412 before the sign!" There are complaints about the pest who always gives his QTH and expects to swap and give complete addresses each time regardless of whether you are way ahead with use of a well thumbed call book or not! Another relates to the chaps so superior they take a message only if a matter of life and death—the spirit of selfishness and irresponsibility replacing normal amateur display of friendship, fraternalism, and coöperation. But why add to this list. We know them well enough.

Listening on 56 Mc. recently we heard one operator apologize for a newcomer—explain how he would be able to talk at *length* after a while. The "newcomer" made a better impression on us than the speaker. It seemed to us that far better communicating ability might be developed by learning to state thoughts clearly and concisely, and in a manner to avoid phonetic misunderstandings. We should be proud of *what* we have to say, and the impressions that can be given others, rather than striving to create monologues or talk at undue length. Certainly wordiness is not the objective. Our stations are prohibited from "broadcasting" or "entertaining" as an objective. Efficient two-way communicating ability is the thing to develop.

It is *not* intelligent handling of a station or coöperation with an operator advertising that he has "bk in" with his calls, to sit idly by for minute after minute of a properly sent call after the first invitation to "break" has been given. It is not necessary that *you* have complete break-in facilities in your station, to take advantage of the time saving of your correspondent-station's superior facilities. When the operator is looking for you, his receiver parked on your frequency, and he has true break-in (as advertised) just a tap of your key, and he will hear you in the intervals when his key is up. A "break" from you (which may be less than a complete call) and the chap calling can start his conversation or business. If you miss something in QRM it should be safe to assume that your transmitter has more than a fair chance of halting the signals that have become uncopiable until you direct your station to proceed. Break-in is synonomous with time saving when properly and intelligently used. If you are a good operator you will improve the efficiency of your operation by taking advantage of the other fellows break-in, whether your arrangement permits two-way break-in or not.

Another common fault for which operators of telegraph and voice-equipped stations have been indicted in equal numbers is the "OK but please repeat" foolishness. The "OK" under these circumstances is 90 per cent deception, and the skilled operator instantly labels it as such, so the first words are a dead loss. With the danger that interference gums up the transmission so that the acknowledgment may be taken for a complete receipt of perfect transmission, such expressions are worse than wasted. There is perhaps too great a tendency for the average amateur to spend all his time on his equipment and adjustments and to utterly neglect the matter of *how to operate*. Good examples of snappy 'phone procedure may be found on the Airways and police circuits and for the telegraph operator the clean cut examples on government and commercial channels are recommended. In addition, standard operating practices are set forth in the A.R.R.L. Handbook, the only complete manual for amateur reference.

Let us make the 1938 season one noted for intelligent handling of stations, and new highs in coöperative station endeavor. Make worthwhile progress in the operating effectiveness of our hobby-station an aim!

1937 PA DX Contest

THE N.V.I.R., Dutch I.A.R.U. Society, announces a DX contest to be held on the week-ends November 20th–21st and November 27th–28th, from 1500 G.T., Saturday to 2400 G.T., Sunday. Code-system: First QSO, RST report followed by 001; second QSO, RST followed by 002; and so on. Only PA stations will transmit a code. Stations in other countries are requested to please confirm these codes by cards or by logs. Only one contact per week-end is permitted with the same PA station, unless additional contacts are established on different bands. The highest scorer in each country will receive an award.

PRIZES FOR BEST ARTICLES

The article by Mr. Sam K. Brown, Jr., W8NWZ wins the C.D. article contest prize this month. Each month we print the most interesting and valuable article received marked "for the C.D. contest." Contributions may be on any phase of amateur operating or communication activity (DX, 'phone, traffic, rag-chewing, clubs, fraternalism, etc.) which adds constructively to amateur organization work. Prize winners may select a 1937 bound *Handbook*, *QST* Binder and League Emblem, six logs, eight pads radiogram blanks, DX Map and three pads, or any other combination of A.R.R.L. supplies of equivalent value. Try your luck. Send your contribution to-day!

The Amateur Is Balanced

By Sam K. Brown, Jr., W8NWZ*

THE time has come, I believe, when we as radio amateurs should try to present ourselves before the public with a little more dignity and self-respect than has been done in the past. The old saying, "Oh, so you're one of those radio maniacs," should be done away with. In one sense, we cannot blame John Public for saying this. After all, to many, radio is still a scientific mystery only vaguely understood. However, on the other hand, we as amateurs are partly to blame for the opinion. With the hope that we might better our prestige, let's read the following paragraphs:

"Our Hero," after receiving his ticket, naturally starts in radio with a tremendous bang, and, of course, much midnight oil is wasted away. For three consecutive nights the ether is warm with the incessant brass pounding of our hero's rig. Mother, somewhat worried, decides to permit this indulgence, in hopes that the lure would gradually die down.

Months pass, our hero now both experimenter and operator is still spending his entire leisure time with radio. His mind is crammed full of everything from soup to nuts pertaining to radio. You meet him on the street and ask him some question concerning the present strike situation and he looks at you entirely blank. The conversation turns, and you find he can tell you to the kilocycle where GSB can be found or what frequency Trunk Line X operates on. You ask him about the sunspot situation and his knowledge seems infinite, but it remains to be said that other than radio he is as intelligent as—well, you know. Now, of course, you know as well as I that this type of individual is found only once in a while, but you will agree with me that all too many of us are quite similar. Can you wonder at the public opinion that is predominate in many localities? After all, we all have a social duty to perform. It is a part of life itself and without it we are not far from useless to mankind.

While we are on this topic of over-indulgence, let us look at it from another standpoint. Fortunately our hero is somewhat balanced within the realm of radio and doesn't come under this category. It is my firm opinion that one can spend too much time on some one thing, even though it be his major work. For example, when working algebraic equations (or any math. problem), one finds that there comes a time when the mind is slow to function and solutions seem as far off as the moon. However, if one takes a rest by diverting his mental energy to some other thing, he finds that upon returning to his math., he is fresher and a solution seems at hand. The relaxation has been worthwhile. Why, then, would not this practice benefit the experimenter who is confronted with some large problem? Should one become steeped in experimentation or should one use good common sense in his indulgence?

Psychologists say that one should drop his favorite line of work, mental or otherwise, for a while and try something else. Cases show that one returns to his favorite line with new visions, and some have returned with ideas of great importance to their own interest. In other words, let's allow our mental processes to take a vacation from radio more often, use them for some new purpose. Then, after a time, return to our old work. We may find something in our "vacation's" work of real value to our regular line. Let's all try hard to balance, intelligently, the twenty-four hours of the day and use discretion in regard to radio as a hobby. Thus, I believe, public opinion as well as ourselves will be better off. The fifth law in our code is "The Amateur Is Balanced."

* 30 South Street, McGraw, N. Y.

BRASS POUNDERS' LEAGUE

(August 16th–September 15th)

Call	Orig.	Del.	Rel.	Extra Del. Credit	Total
W6ITH	240	419	80	380	1119
W6LLW	50	66	786	49	951
W6CII	25	50	610	50	735
W6NSN	17	73	604	29	723
W6IOX	26	45	552	40	663
W6JTV	104	291	110	112	617
W4PL	11	30	504	23	568
W9WWB	551	3	14	—	568
VE5IL**	153	179	4	175	511

MORE-THAN-ONE-OPERATOR STATIONS

Call	Orig.	Del.	Rel.	Extra Del. Credit	Total
K6OGD	189	204	2002	110	2505
W5OW	81	134	634	117	966
K6NXD	316	68	74	43	501

These stations "make" the B.P.L. with *total* of 500 or over. One hundred deliveries+Ex. Del. Credits also rate B.P.L. standing. The following one-operator stations make the B.P.L. on deliveries. Deliveries count!

W3BWA, 292	W6IMI, 181	W7EBQ, 110
W3CIZ, 256	W3QP, 133	VE5IL*, 108
W4IR, 212	W5DKR, 131	W2PF, 107
W6OBJ, 208	W1KH, 122	W6LBB, 107
W6BQO, 188	W5FOJ, 110	W6PBA, 100

A.A.R.S.

Call	Orig.	Del.	Rel.	Extra Del. Credit	Total
WLMC (W3DQN)	68	72	778	53	971
WLMI (W6GXM)	107	135	430	—	672
WLML (W3NF)	8	21	483	21	533

WLTK (W9KJY) made the B.P.L. *on 512 message deliveries.*

MORE-THAN-ONE-OPERATOR STATIONS

Call	Orig.	Del.	Rel.	Extra Del. Credit	Total
WLM (W3CXL)	130	76	904	—	1110

A total of 500 or more, or 100 *deliveries* Ex. D. Cr. will put *you* in line for a place in the B.P.L.

* June–July.
** July–August.

Navy Day Receiving Competition

The annual Navy Day message to Radio Amateurs from the Secretary of the Navy will be transmitted October 27th on the following schedules:

From NAA, Washington: 9:00 P.M., E.S.T., simultaneously on 4045 and 8090 kcs.
From NPG, San Francisco: 7:30 P.M., P.S.T., simultaneously on 4045 and 9090 kcs.

It is expected that letters of commendation signed by the Secretary of the Navy will be sent to all amateurs submitting perfect copy of the text of the message, as sent from NAA or NPG. It is not necessary to submit copies of both stations. A list of all operators submitting copies will appear in *QST*. Copy what you hear and send what you get to A.R.R.L. Communications Dept., West Hartford, Conn., for grading. Don't guess or recopy! Simply send what you're able to copy *as you copied it!*

DX Century Club

WE TAKE pleasure this month in announcing the first members of the A.R.R.L. DX Century Club. Membership in this club represents the highest honor in DX circles to-day. Complete details may be found on pages 59 and 60, September *QST*. The award is made to amateur operators who submit satisfactory proof that their amateur stations have been in communication with at least 100 different countries. To date but five amateurs have qualified. Several others are well on the way to the "Century" mark with 75-or-more "confirmed countries." In presenting the first list we extend hearty congratulations to all who have made the grade. One fact is outstanding—of the scores of operators who *claim* contacts with 80, 90, 100 countries, etc., only a comparative few have proven their accomplishments! We again invite all amateurs to read the rules and submit 75-or-more confirmations for *QST* listing, or 100-or-more for Century Club membership. The list will be brought up to date from month to month as new countries are worked by those already in the line-up and as new stations are added to the roster.

ONLY FIVE OF THESE HANDSOME THREE-COLOR CERTIFICATES HAVE BEEN AWARDED

MEMBERS, DX CENTURY CLUB

Frank Lucas, W8CRA—112 different countries
Douglas H. Borden, W1BUX—105
Jefferson Borden IV, W1TW/W1CMX—104
Henry Y. Sasaki, W6CXW—101
H. A. Maxwell Whyte, G6WY—100

The following are on the road to membership, having submitted proof of contacts with 75-or-more different countries:

W1SZ	92	W8KKG	78
W1TS	89	G2DZ	78
W2GTZ	88	W3BES	77
W2GW	88	W9ADN	76
W9KA	84	VE2EE	75
W1DUK	79		

IMPORTANT! PLEASE NOTE WELL!

In view of the difficulty of getting other forms of confirmation from certain countries, No. 5 in the list of rules for the DX Century Club (pages 59 and 60, September, 1937, *QST*) is amended to permit acceptance of confirmations from foreign logs for the A.R.R.L. International DX Competitions only. Confirmations of this type will be checked under the following conditions:

(1) Sufficient confirmations of other types must be submitted so that these, plus the DX Contest confirmations, will total 75 or more. Those who have already qualified for monthly listing in *QST* need only request check of the additional confirmations.

(2) Look up the contest results as published in *QST* to see if your man is listed in the foreign scores. If he isn't, he did not send in a log and no confirmation is possible. Logs for the 1935, 1936 and 1937 contests only are available. Results of these contests appear in the September, 1935, September, 1936, and October, 1937, issues of *QST*.

(3) Give year of contest, date and time of QSO.

(4) In future DX Contests, do not request confirmations until after the final results have been published, usually in one of the early Fall issues. Requests before this time must be ignored.

If the contact is checked, your total of countries worked will be increased accordingly in the next available issue of *QST*. Please don't ask us about stations not listed in the contest results, and don't expect replies to letters requesting DX competition confirmations. The *QST* listing will give the answer.

Briefs

After eight hours of brasspounding on commercial marine waves, nine of the twenty-three operators at WCC-WIM go home to the following ham calls (the sines of the oprs are also given): LZ W2DIE-1; SF W1FJS; SU W1RZ; SM W1GBD; CB W1IXT; XD W1FZT; DL W1JNI; MI W1VL; TG W1GCQ. After pumping several 40-kw. transmitters for eight hours they still like it. Speaks well for ham radio!

—•••—

Code classes for beginners and advanced amateurs and those interested in commercial operating are conducted from 7:30 to 9:30 P.M., Monday to Thursday, at Harlem Evening Trade School, 138th St. and 5th Ave., N. Y. C., under the Board of Education.

—•••—

W7AOL, Salem, Oregon, was tenth high W participant in the 1937 Canada-U. S. A. Contest. In September *QST* W6HJT was erroneously listed in tenth place. W7AOL's score was 9828.

—•••—

Inadvertently omitted from the DX Contest Results (Oct. *QST*), W4CPZ, Gaffney, S. C., made a score of 5775.

—•••—

Suggestions for "an amateur radio course of study" suitable for club work, a "sample constitution" containing many useful suggestions and helps for newly formed groups, and "how to organize and maintain interest in the radio club" are all available to any amateur group on request. Also already organized clubs that may be interested in establishing an affiliation with the American Radio Relay League are invited to write for the suggested "resolution" to be considered by their organizations as a first step in bringing the subject before the A.R.R.L.'s Executive Committee for action.

—•••—

Hamfest: The Finger Lakes Transmitting Society will hold its 10th Annual Banquet and Hamfest at the Osborne Hotel, Auburn, N. Y., on Saturday, November 6th. Registration, 5 P.M.; Banquet, 6:30 P.M. sharp. The committee is working on what it hopes will be something new and original in the hamfest line. Program will include speakers, an auction of ham gear, contests and some real entertainment. Entire cost including feed and all—$1.50. In keeping with the custom of the Society the affair will be strictly stag. Make reservations with the chairman, W8BDV, 39 Mattie St., Auburn, N. Y.

How's DX?

How:

With the whole world organizing and reorganizing, it's not surprising that the DX boys have eventually come around to a little combine of their own. At least that's what it will amount to, if the plan evolved at the Hudson Division Convention works out. You have, of course, been dummied-up-on from time to time by the local lads who get hold of a choice station and then pass him around until everyone but you has added him to the list. Legitimate stuff, of course, and nice coöperation, but not exactly open competition, which is what DX should be. Well, the boys down at the Hudson affair had a real swell DX rag-chew, led by W2IOP, and one of the suggestions that came out of it was that some station act as a general clearing house for DX information.

The plan would work like this: As a member of the group, you have on file with the central office a number of self-addressed penny post cards. When you, or another member of the group, hear a rare piece of DX you whip a card into the central office with all the pertinent dope—call, frequency, time, and tone—and the central office immediately mails out this dope on the cards that are filed with him. You then have a crack at the DX the next night or so, depending on how long it takes you to get the card and warm up the rig. No guarantee that you'll work him of course, but a nice way to know what's going on. Like most things in ham radio though, its success will depend upon the full coöperation of the whole group.

Far from being in the nebulous stage, it has been arranged for W2JXH, Harry Whiting, 125 East 74 Street, New York City, to act as the central office. There's the arrangement. It will work with your coöperation. (And drop us a line at HQ, too. We like to have the latest dope we can get.)

Where:

Because but few stations have been active in Greenland, it has long been on the hard-to-get list. However, the MacGregor Expedition, now stationed near Etah, is responsible for OX2QY (14,375 kc., T9) being on the air, and a mad scramble has been apparent on the band with everyone lining up to work him. Gerry Sayre, W2QY, is the operator, and the signal gets down here beautifully via a rhombic and a 400-watt push. The evening around 8 P.M. is the time to look for him. W2WC, W8ISK, W1EH, W2PP, W1SZ, W1AQT and W2CYS were some of the first to raise him. However, he'll be up there for a year or so, so everyone should get a crack at him . . . . . Here's a nice one, reported by W6GPB who, incidentally, is up to the 81-countries mark: FI8AC (14,255 kc., T9x). Send your card to R. R. Lebon, P. O. Box 13, Hanoi, French Indo-China . . . . . If you need Mozambique, look around for CR7AW (14,295 kc., T9x), worked by W3DMQ, W3AGV, and W3BES. Another is CR7AP (14,425 kc., T9x) . . . . . HS1BJ (14,070 kc., T9x) is back on, and has been using 'phone to good advantage. W6TT was the first to work him on 'phone, followed by W6PB, W6OCH, and W6ITH. Reg reports him the loudest Asian 'phone ever heard there. His c.w. is good on the east coast, but try and raise him from W1! . . . . . W3EVT scared up a good one during the DJDC: LX1AO (T7, self-excited on the 14-Mc. band) . . . . . W3GHB, who seems to specialize in working the screwkoo calls, says that K2BR is a fishing vessel off the coast of Venezuela . . . . . Don't spend too much time calling VU2CV. By this time the Canadian authorities should have him well in hand. He was up around Toronto . . . . . According to W8OSL who worked him, W6QL is now operating KA1YL (14,350 kc., T9x) . . . . . And just in case we haven't yet sold you on taking a crack at 7 Mc., you're missing a bet if you don't keep an ear peeled for UT3AC (7028 kc., T9) at Barkol, Outer Mongolia, reported by W7ENW, who also adds J8CH (7065 kc., T9) . . . . . The QRA of ZS3F, via W2HMJ is G. W. Dehaas, Box 358, Windhoek, Southwest Africa . . . . . W2GTZ reports XZ1S (14,260 kc., T8), supposed to be at Taiengtao, China, but it's the wrong prefix so we're a little suspicious. W2HGO worked EA7PZ, and W4EPV worked EA3GA (14,400 kc.), so the boys are still on over in Spain. The PAØAA working on 14 Mc. is a phoney, so ignore the blighter. If you hear him on 3.5 Mc. he'll be the real one—maybe!

When:

The 28-Mc. band is back, and although signals haven't yet reached their peak, the band has some choice bits worthy of your consideration. The nicest one we've heard of is FQ8A (28,050 kc., T5), worked by W2DTB and the rest of the gang around noon, E.S.T. . . . . W2IXY, on 'phone and W6GPB on c.w., both report good DX coming through, including LU, OA, HK, VK, ZL, and many Europeans . . . . . W6NLZ thinks that the time is ripe for some of the Asians to get back on ten, if the way JNJ's harmonic raps through is any indication of conditions. It is usually S7-8 and occasionally up to S9 . . . . . W1EWD reports U9ML (28,150 kc.), SV1RX (28,175 kc.), and VU2CQ (28,250 kc.).

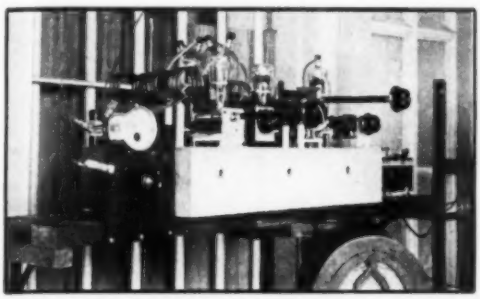
If we can't sell you on ten, how about 40? W6NSK, who coasts along with 25 watts to a 6L6 oscillator, has been working such tidbits as VR1AM (7150 kc.), MX2J (7150 kc.), K6OVN (7100 kc. T9) in Guam, and numerous VK, ZL, XU and stuff. Not bad for a California deciwatt!

All right, all right! If you must be on 20, look for ZC6AQ (14,275 kc., T7) during the evenings. W2BHW, W2CMY, and W2GVZ worked him. It brought GVZ's total up to 93 countries . . . . . Or TG2F (14,318 kc.) in Guatemala is good if you can get the rig on 'phone. W3JGF reports him, as well as HA8N (14,125 kc.), CN8AJ (14,104 kc.), and YL2BC (14,070 kc.), all on 'phone . . . . . W2DTB, who should be a member of the "How-Does-He-Do-It?" C ub, sends in a swell list of the latest DX worked there. It includes XU8RL (14,305 kc., T9x), FQ8AB (14,280 kc., T9x), VS7JW (14,345 kc., T9x), VS7RF (14,340 kc., T9x), UX5AE (14,415 kc., T5), YS1B (14,415 kc., T9x), PK1RI (14,375 kc., T9x), VU2FH (14,080 kc., T9x) and VS6AG (14,075 kc., T8x). Heard were ST2LR and ST2CM (14,345 kc., T8x), PK1MF (14,310 kc., T9x), and XU3MA and VS6AZ (14,070 kc.) . . . . . In case you're a W7 and think it poor country for DX, look at W7ENW's stuff. It includes a number of Europeans and Asians, and ZE1JI, ZT5Y, CE4AD, LU6AF, and CX2BK. Heard were CR9AC, VS4CS, FA8RY, FA8BG, FT4AG, HR2AM, and a flock of South Africans and Asians . . . . . VE3AU, who skeds YI2BA (14,280 kc.) among other things, tuned up the rig and has been working FY8E (14,415 kc., T9c), J5CC (14,350 kc., T7), CN8MS (14,415 kc., T6), OH3NQP (14,005 kc., T9), a ship in the Gulf of Bothria (?) and HK3AL (14,410 kc., T8). A good one heard (that W8CRA got) was UK8IA . . . . . W6KIP goes right after 'em, and comes up with VK4KC (14,380 kc., T9) in Papua, VS8JS (anywhere in the band), J9PA (14,450 kc., T9) in the Marshall Islands, and PK6XH and PK6HR, T6 at various frequencies. Incidentally, KIP and VK2NO are going to take a try at 56 Mc. shortly, in an effort to get across the drink. The 500 watts on c.w. might do the trick . . . . . CE7AA (14,260 kc., T9), at the very tip of South America, is back on, around 6 P.M. E.S.T., and was worked by W3OP . . . . . For a new country on 'phone, try HC1JB (14,120 or 14,435 kc.). W6ITH reports him.

Who:

Anytime we can give one of the QRP gang a plug we like to do it. G8SD for example, goes merrily along with 1 watt input (100 volts at 10 mils), but he works across the pond pretty well, according to W1ESN . . . . . Of course 48

watts isn't low power, but W8LED's story is interesting because after 3½ years of going after Oceania, his first contact there is with VK6SA, just about the toughest VK district. The 48 watts have accounted for 45 countries, but unless OS1BR kicks through he still needs Asia for WAC . . . . . Of course 95 watts starts to put you up in the power class, but that's just what W9ALV has been using for the past 18



THE 28-MC. RIG OF VU2CQ, BOMBAY, INDIA

Well-known on 14 Mc., VU2CQ is now on 28 Mc., and may give many their first chance at a ten-meter WAC. The rig uses p.p. 800's in the final.

months, during which time he has worked 101 countries. Some of us here at HQ have been thinking of passing a law against him—he took HS1BJ away the other morning. But on a countries per watt basis, we think that's a pretty sweet piece of work . . . . . W6IES says that VO1Y (14,040 kc.) would like to work a few more W6's and that PK4MK (14,110 kc., T9) is now the only PK4 on the band, 4KO having gone to Europe for a time . . . . . W2IXY has the toughest luck. The electric light company put in a new pole and rather than bother to cart away the old pole they left it in her back yard. So now she's the owner of a 40-foot cedar pole which will no doubt be cut up for firewood. Oh, yeah? . . . . . The first returns from this years DJDC indicate that W9TB will be winner for the U. S., with W3GVX second. W9TB was high W last year, you know. And D3BXK had about 500 QSO's to make him high German station . . . . . From several sources we hear rumors of a "YU" DX contest now going on. Having received no official word, we can only suggest that you send in your scores, via the QSL Bureau for Jugoslavia . . . . . W1ZB has been doing nicely on his sked with WCFT, now over near Singapore, but also finds time to work XU8AZ (14,240 kc.), HZ5NI (14,420 kc.), and YS2B (14,420 kc.) . . . . . W2IOP says he got a QSL from AC4YN, but gives no dope as to whether it was the Tibet station's first W QSO, or his frequency.

WAC:

Latest 'phone WAC's are to W1AAK (28 Mc.), YV5AK, W7DNP, G5CV, VS2AG, G5VM, PA0IDS, W3FAM, VE2HG, W1COJ, W4DRD, W3CHE and G6CL, secretary of the R.S.G.B.

—*W1JPE*

Father Hubbard Arctic Expedition

Amateur station K7GIJ started operation the first of October on King Island, Alaska, for the Father Hubbard Arctic Expedition. K7GIJ operates daily between 2:30 and 10:00 P.M. P.S.T. Schedules with west coast amateur stations are desired, also coöperation in handling traffic and press. Special expedition QSL cards will be sent to stations worked. Frequencies used: 1885, 1905 and 28,700 kcs., c.w. and voice; 3650, 7205, 7175 and 14,350 kcs., c.w. Please watch for K7GIJ and report work with this and other expeditions to A.R.R.L.

The Schooner *General A. W. Greely*, WAWG, of the MacGregor Arctic Expedition, may be heard daily on schedule with WCC giving position reports, traffic, etc., WAWG on 16,580 kc., WCC on 16,900 kc., at 11:00 A.M. E.S.T.

—•••—

Members of the Amateur Transmitters' Association of Western Pa. and the Mon-Yough Amateur's Transmitting Association maintained communications at the Sun-Telegraph's outboard motorboat regatta in North Park, Pittsburgh, on August 28th–29th, keeping officials informed on developments in the judges' stand, at the pits, in the police boat and at the far end of the course. W8OFO, W8ONW, W8FTY, W8OC and W8NDP, alternating at the controls of the 56-Mc. 'phone installation at the judges' stand, flashed the official results of each heat to W8CUG and W8UK located at the clubhouse. The information was then relayed by telephone (also installed by the amateurs) to the two pits for the guidance of the pit masters and inspectors and the edification of the drivers. An installation on the police patrol boat manned by W8BSO enabled the officials at the judges' stand to direct the movements of the boat in picking up overturned or stalled boats and transporting officials and notables from the clubhouse or pits to the stand. At the far end of the course a portable 56-Mc. outfit operated by W8AMP did service in notifying the judges' stand of spills and stalls. W8OLW supervised and directed installation and operation of the system.

—•••—

The papers said that Fislers Comet could be seen with a good pair of glasses. So armed with a good glass a ham gazed skyward and beheld the Comet in all its glory. It seemed large enough to see with the naked eye. He tried it and found that he had gazed rapturously at the long white insulator in his antenna reflecting street lights!

—•••—

A movie outfit moved on location in Northern California with its stars and sound equipment. A curious amateur scenting the possibility of meeting another amateur among the sound equipment went up to the sound truck and asked, "Are there any hams up here with you?" "Wise guy," shot back the sound technician.

(P.S.—Both of these actually happened.)

—*W6SG*

General Traffic Period

For moving traffic without schedules we recommend the period 6:30 to 8:00 P.M. (your local time). Use this period to move your traffic through reliable stations. Operators who sign "ORS," "TLS" or "RM" after their call are keenly interested in traffic and are sure to be reliables. The use of directional CQ's will help in routing traffic during the "traffic hour." Also watch for stations calling "CQ Tfc," which indicates that they are looking for radiograms to handle. USE THE TRAFFIC HOUR—6:30–8:00 P.M.

The Sacramento Valley Amateur Radio Club was fortunate in securing space for an exhibit at the California State Fair, September 3rd–12th. W6QT-6 was operated on 3.5 and 7-Mc. c.w. and 1.75-Mc. 'phone. Equipment of various local amateurs and old-time spark equipment loaned by the Western College of Radio of San Francisco went into the making of a very attractive exhibit, which drew hundreds to the booth daily. Message blanks were furnished through the courtesy of the Sacramento Chamber of Commerce; 391 messages were handled. Amateurs on duty at W6QT-6 were W6AYZ, BVK, ESZ, EWB, GZY, IBH, IMJ, KME, KQQ, NRZ, NSL, MGC, OBX, W7FEN-6 and W6KKL. The State Fair presented the club with an exhibitor's plaque in recognition of the exhibit. The S.V.A.R.C. extends thanks to all who coöperated in handling traffic.

20-Year Club

THE following are new members of the A.R.R.L. 20-Year Club: W1AHY W1BB W2EMV W2HTU W2IP W3GLH W3WS/3AAJ W5CVQ W6EA W6IX K6ONM W9AB W9DHM W9ESA W9ZN. Membership in this club is open to any amateur who held a license 20-or-more years ago and holds a call to-day. If you can qualify as one of the real "old timers," send in a brief chronology of your ham career, particularly the date you started in amateur radio, date of your first amateur license, calls you have held during the years and the call you hold to-day. The write-ups submitted will be used from month to month as space permits.

Rudolph W. Ackerman, W2EMV: "Learned Morse Code in 1904. Set up auto coherer outfit in 1909 with no results except microphonic QRM. Heard first real signals from ships with electrolytic detector antenna and phones in 1911. Copied press from the *New York Herald* Wireless station at the Battery, New York, in 1911 sent in Morse and repeated in Continental. Used Electro Importing Company catalog as a bible and registered my first call RWA with E. I. Co. in 1911. Set up my first transmitter in 1912 using E. I. Co. 100-mile spark coils and electrolytic interrupter with best DX out of the back yard. First Government license 2AMA issued in 1915. Dismantled during the beginning of the World War. Second license issued in 1920 was 2BJO, which expired in 1928. Third license W2EMV—1932 to date operating 'phone and C.W. on the 28 and 14-Mc. bands." . . . **Ivan H. Anderson, W9DGM:** "First call IA in 1912 at Minneapolis, Minn., then 9HZ until the War. After War was assigned 9DGM and then W9DGM, which I still hold. 1918 to 1930 in Minneapolis and from 1930 to date at Anoka, Minn. Have held Commercial ticket since 1923." . . . **W. A. Beasley, W9FRC:** "9DJ issued in 1914—spark coil, DX 30 miles on batteries collected from garages. Then Packard ½ kw., Rotary gap, Murdock condensers, E. I. Co. osc. trans., 6-wire flat-top ant. Station closed during War while opr. was radioing in A.E.F. Opened up as soon as possible with 9RQ, then NU9ECU and W9FRC since the War. Operation has been on 200, 40, 80, 20 and 10 meters. Final amplifier of present sender contained in rack originally containing whole transmitter in 1928." . . . **Bernard J. Bisciotti, W3FLH:** "Held calls 3FT in 1915—3APE in 1920. Would like to know how many, if any, of my former buddies of the 321st and 102nd Field Signal Btns. of the late War hold ham tickets." . . . **Howard Blower, W2AX:** "First on the air about 1913 with the call HB. Later got license and call 2AX—original license number 24, which I have held since it was issued. After the War was assigned same call. Have been active more or less ever since. Present transmitter Collins 50 watts input and ACR-136 receiver. Mostly on 14-Mc. band, C.W. Have been member of A.R.R.L. since early 1920's." . . . **Thos. W. Braidwood, W3GLH:** "Started with a spark coil and single slide tuner, plus a carborundum detector in 1912 at Anglesea, N. J. . . . used the call letters 'ZZ' . . . later used a larger spark coil on 110 volts with electrolytic interrupter (this caused all the lights in town to blink!) . . . 1913 obtained license and call 3UZ . . . operated on second class license and in 1914 received first class . . . graduated to loose coupler and ½-kw. Thordarson with rotary gap and got out 900 miles . . . operated station until closed down with entrance of U. S. in World War . . . resumed operating after War under call 3BA, in meantime had obtained Commercial License in 1918 and became ship operator . . . operated 3BA between trips and then finally got away from ham radio . . . kept in touch through *QST* and in 1936 returned to hamdom with call W3GLH, which I now operate when I get home between trips. Was pre-war member of A.R.R.L." . . . **A. L. Budlong, W1JFN:** "First receiver in the winter of 1911–12; first transmitter, a Ford spark coil, in 1914, call AB in Washington, D. C.; took amateur exam in 1917 and got the operator ticket, but missed a station call to go with it by a few days, account of the War; after the War, receiver experimentation, and a joint station with 'Stu' Seaton in Washington, call now forgotten; then 1ASN in 1924; 1BUD about 1930; W1JFN in 1935." . . . **C. Harold Campbell, W2IP:** "Started 1916 at Bridgeport, Conn. Received an Amateur License, Feb. 16, 1917, and the call 1ABW for my spark coil transmitter. Had to close down several weeks later when the United States entered the World War, and was QRT until the ban lifted. In November 1919, the call 1IV was issued to me and the transmitter grew to ½ kw. Built my first C.W.-'phone in 1921 using a VT-1 tube and Loop Modulation. Appointed O.R.S. on Jan. 21, 1922. 1IV (later W1IV) remained an active C.W. DX and traffic station until November 1931, when I moved to the Second District and became W2IP. At present most operating is done on 14 and 28-Mc. 'phone and C.W., and 56-Mc. 'phone." . . . **Otis R. Dickinson, W2HTU:** "During 1914 I built a spark transmitter using a Ford spark coil, and operated the transmitter with self-assigned call OD. This transmitter and also several subsequent spark transmitters were used at Hyde Park, N. Y. During 1915 received my first license with call 2SD. My last spark transmitter consisted of an Acme transformer, Murdock condensers, Amrad quenched gap, rotary gap, r.f. hot wire ammeter, edgewound oscillation transformer, aerial change-over switch with third blade on transmitting side arranged to start rotary gap and close 110 a.c. circuit to key and primary. The aerial used was an eight-wire flat top of the T type. Aluminum aerial wire was used, and spreaders were made of bamboo. This transmitter was used until 1926 when license expired and was not renewed, mostly due to the unsatisfactory experiences which I had when I tried C.W. The first vacuum tube I used for receiving was a DeForest Audion which was arranged with two filaments. I still have this tube with one filament in operating condition. During 1934 I built a short-wave receiver, and the bug got me again after listening to ham stations a few evenings. Without much delay I took the Class B exam and was assigned my present call W2HTU. The present rig operates with an input of 450 watts C.W. and 250 watts 'phone." . . . **R. N. Eubank, W3WS (W3AAJ):** "Remember when Navy man came around to put seal on rig, which was under call 3CEB using 2-inch 'Bull Dog' spark coil purchased from Wm. B. Duck catalog. Family would let no lead come to house so had rig in wood shed, using crystalo; detector made by Tierney, with Murdock (hair puller) 'phones. Six blocks was DX." . . . **Geo. W. Ewing, W6GM:** "My first QSO was with pre-War 6AOC in the fall of 1916 at which time my call was 6ACD. That was in Highland, Calif. 6GM was assigned to me right after the War and I have had it ever since." . . . **Leon A. Faber, W9DAX:** "Interested in receiving in 1910, '11 and '12. On the air 1913—call QW, then 9EH. After the War, 9AMK. Later W9DAX—held at present." . . . **W. T. Gravely, W3BZ:** "I started in the amateur game prior to 1914—with no other amateur anywhere around—so—the work and study was alone for a long time. The old pre-War call was 3RO. 3BZ was, and is, the post-War call. The first license, I think, issued in Virginia when the ban was lifted. Station and operator active all during the entire period, except when closed down during the War. Experiences plenty—to-day, as active as at any time during existence—always something new coming up in the 'dog house' (shack). Have held some various jobs with the A.R.R.L. during the years—have received every copy of *QST* from No. 1—Hi. (Everybody can't say that.)" . . . **Stephen A. Griffin, W1AHY:** "Started in 1910 with single slide tuner wound on a Christmas tree butt, silicon detector, 75-ohm telephone receiver, 1-inch spark coil, photo-plate condenser and helix. The first call used was SG. Started in Portland, Me. Continued with crystal receivers and spark rigs; first license and call of 1FX received in 1915. Closed up in 1917 on account of the War. After the War was over college took care of four years. In 1926 back in the game with call 1AHY, which is the one held at the present time. Also held 1FVY when portable calls were needed." . . . **W. J. Halligan, W9WZE:** "I became interested in 'wireless' around 1915, getting my ham ticket around January or February of 1916. The first call given to me was 1AEH. I continued until the War, serving in the Naval Reserve, and after the War I had the call 1UL. After the War, around 1923 or 1924, I served as New England Division Publicity Manager for the League, and kept about 10 watts of C.W., working in my kitchen for a couple of years until I moved out of the first District." . . . **Joseph E. Hamilton, W2IZ:** "Started in 1911 at Port Chester, N. Y. Spark

coil transmitter, using call letters JH. Took exam at Brooklyn Navy Yard when licenses were first required. Received call 2EW in Jan. 1913. Graduated to ½-kw. rotary. Closed down for War period and served in Army as radio oprr. overseas and at Fort Hancock, N. J., radio station WUB. Away from amateur radio after War for 5 yrs. Held Commercial ticket 1923. Back in the game again 1925 with call 2IZ. Have been active since on 7 and 14-Mc. bands, maintaining the same call which is now W2IZ. Have always been a C.W. man. I have complete file of *QST* for past 15 yrs. and many previous copies dating back to the second issue of *QST*, which is my prized possession." . . . **David Harrell, Jr., W5CVQ:** "My first ticket, 1916, SDD. Have held the following licenses: 5DD 1916, 5ABK 1920, 1CTZ 1921–22, 5EN 1923, W5BHN 1931–32. Present call—W5CVQ." . . . **E. H. Hartnell, W9WTE:** "First became interested in radio in 1913; erected first station in spring of 1914, consisting of ½-inch spark coil and double slide tuner with silicon detector, operating under call of EH. Secured license in fall of 1914 and operated under call of 9KY. Installed 4-inch spark coil, glass plate condenser and helix in 1915 which operated until about time of War. After the War operated a 1-kw. spark transmitter with rotary gap, etc., for several years under the call 9DP. After that gave up radio until April 1936, when the old bug bit again. Secured license and have been operating a 60-watt 'phone on 1875 kc. since, under call of W9WTE. Started taking *QST* the first issue. Wrote an article which was published in *QST*, I think some time in 1915. Once a ham, always a ham. Hi!" . . . **Gordon Kressel, W3BO:** "First began winding two slide tuners with a buddy of mine in fall of 1913. Built Spark coil transmitter and tuners during 1914. First license in Sept. 1914. Old WSL and WCC great aid in code practice. First call 3WU good until 1917. Then NIL, QRX for War. Spring of 1919 assigned call 3BO, and it's been 3BO ever since. That's now over 18 years ago and still on the air. Commercial license 1919 to 1923 and again 1934. Two years total commercial service. A.R.R.L. member about 10 years. The first ¼-inch spark coil of 1914 is still here and could be put in service on short notice. ¼-KW Blitzen and the Chambers Sprocket wheel rotary gap also still around the shack." . . . **Wallace H. Leland, W7GCO:** "I started in the summer of 1912, in Berkeley, Calif., under the call 6WL. The outfit was one of those awesome things consisting of spark coil, glass plate condenser, straight gap, etc., and under good DX conditions I could work all of three miles. I naturally graduated, as time went on, to transformer, rotary gap, and all the trimmings, until it was necessary to go off the air in 1917. In the meantime I had put in some time as marine operator with the old Marconi Co., running on one of the old standbys, a steam schooner, between Portland, Ore., and San Pedro, Calif. When it was necessary to shut down, I decided that I couldn't get along without my operating, so shipped out in the Navy, putting in my time in transport service in the Atlantic, and in shore stations in France. After the War I stayed off the air until 1923, when I went back again, still in Berkeley, under the call of 6CEG. This lasted until 1927, when the XYL decided that I had better put in less time on the air, and more time at bringing in the sheckels. My next venture started in November 1936, at Cheyenne, Wyo., under the call of W7GCO, and I am still going strong. I am now using a 6L6 tri-tet, driving a pair of 6L6's in parallel, with about 95 watts input, and seem to be getting out very nicely on 7135 kc." . . . **R. H. G. Mathews, W9ZN, Central Div. A.R.R.L. Director:** "My first transmitter consisted of a ½-inch spark coil rig with a coherer for receiving, and was set up in Springfield in the latter part of 1909. In 1912 I was licensed as 9IK, and in about 1915 or 1916 had the 9ZN call issued, which I have had ever since." . . . **Howard F. McIntosh, K6ONM:** "Started somewhere between 1911 and 1913 with the usual spark coil rig for transmitting and coherer, etc., for receiving. Amateur license with call 3SJ in 1916 and 1917. Naval service 1917 to 1919. Marine operating 1919 to 1929. Been ashore with Mackay Radio since 1929; at present connected with their transmitting station at Kailua, Oahu, T. H. Just recently reëntered the amateur game—present call letters, K6ONM, station located at Lanikai, about 15 miles from Honolulu." . . . **H. B. Miller, W9AB and Vern S. Gouker, W9DHM:** "We started in together, and still chew the fat together when we can get away from the XYL's and second ops. for a few minutes. Our first tickets graced the walls at 9ACM, 1 kw. (?) spark at Goshen (Ind.) High School in 1915. After the War, Gouker became 9DHM, and has held that call ever since, while I have gone thru 9BYG, 9DUZ, 9CVZ, W9HOL, W9AB. Nothing spectacular anywhere along the line—but lots of pleasant memories—such as that snowy night I actually heard 2AGJ! And 5BV. And 8AEZ. A 'KA' right this evening wouldn't hold the same thrill. And I see Fred Hanes is still W9FBH. Wonder if he'll check in for the 20-Year Club? And Glen Decker is W9IGB now. There must be many of the old gang still in the game. I'll be checking the list." . . . **A. R. Montgomery, W6MMB:** "Started in 1913, licensed in '15, Alameda, Calif. 6MA until War came along, then to sea until '20. Various Commercial land jobs, then down to L. A. with call 6QG. Away again until '27; came up with 6DFU until '31. This was the year of the flood, or rather my marriage, etc. Finally overcame all objections to the contrary, got W6MMB in May '35 but didn't get on air until May this year. How's that for optimism? Can look back at the GOOD OLD DAYS of the spark sets, rotary with juice to burn. We kicked then just like we kick now, but the game has gone ahead so much from the old days it isn't even close. I'll take 'em as they are now, or as they are going to be. I hope to have 6MMB in operation for a long time to come. What's a little QRM when there're continents to span." . . . **E. B. Redington, W3GPA:** "Built first ham rig about 1911 after plans published in a most peculiar magazine for amateur radio—*The Delineator* or one of those ladies' periodicals having a page for boys called 'The Knights of King Arthur's Round Table.' Anyway, there was the dope for a spark coil transmitter, helix and all, and a receiver with two-slide tuner, et cetera. Followed by subscription to Modern Electrics, Electrical Experimenter, and *QST*—remember the six months for 50 cents offer in the William B. Duck catalogue, I think. Licensed in 1915 (or 1916) as 8AQM. In 1917 I sailed away in the U.S.N. Licensed in October 1919 as 8AJ and have held that call until about a year ago, when Mr. Beadle took it for safe-keeping until I move to 8th call area again and issued 3rd call area call as W3GPA (watacall). Holding but three calls may be some kind of a record, for all I know." . . . **Lester Reiss, W2BR:** "Obtained my first license Jan. 26, 1914 with the call 2RH. Started with ¼-inch spark coil, then 1 inch, using an Electrolytic Interrupter. Ruined one good bedroom rug, then graduated to a 1 kw. Acme transformer with Murdoch Rotary Gap, Clapp Eastman motor. DX 75 miles. Several different receivers from a 3-slide tuner loose coupler Marconi with two crystal detectors, and finally De Forest Audion with 1 filament shot that cost me 6 bucks. In the Signal Corps short time during War. Received license in 1919, but dropped out, and bit by the bug again in 1928 to find quite a change. Received license and call 2BR and still hamming on 56 Mc." . . . **Howard Seefred, W6EA:** "Started amateur wireless in fall of 1908 with iron pyrites detector and telephone receiver. First call used was KM with ¾-inch auto spark coil from 1909 to 1911. Worked ten miles. Wavelength from 300 to 800 meters. Made first home-made quarter kw. spark transformer in 1912. Licensed as 6EA in February of 1913. Worked first DX—100 miles—in February 1914. Talked 25 miles on arc wireless telephone in 1915. Worked 400 miles on half kw. spark in 1916. Became member of A.R.R.L. in June 1916. Got second grade commercial license in fall of 1916. Audiotron was first receiving tube in 1917. Sent first relay message to Atlantic Coast and return in one night of February 1917. Worked nightly message traffic 850 miles on ¾-kw. spark. Was Pacific Coast A.R.R.L. Division Manager before and after the World War. 6EA reissued by R. I. after the War. Worked 1300 miles and was heard 3000 miles on 1-kw. spark. First C.W. transmitter in 1922. U6EA on 80 meters in 1925. NU6EA on 40 meters in 1927. Worked England and New Zealand on 20 meters and worked Chicago on 10 meters of same year. W.A.C. in 1928 on 40 and 20 meters put together. At present on 14 Mc., crystal 100-watt input transmitter with W6EA on 66-foot vertical antenna from top of 101-foot pole." . . . **John H. Stenger, Jr., W8ZS:** "Wound the first coil in 1910. Used a spark coil and SG as call letters. The first

license that I can locate in my files is dated 1914 and call is 8NR. In 1915 I was granted 8ZS with 2500 watts spark outfit. In 1917 I enlisted in the U. S. Navy and went aboard the U. S. Mail Ship *St. Louis* to England. Attached to the Royal Naval Academy for considerable time and then to the Destroyer U.S.S. *Aylwin*. When the Destroyer *Shaw* was rammed by the *Quitania* with a loss of 36 lives, I was sent to Portsmouth, England, to rebuild the radio outfit. Brought the *Shaw* back and joined the U.S.S. *Shawmut* (replaced by the *Langley*) in the Aviation Unit and spent a year in Cuba aviation experimental. Then to NSS (Annapolis), then to NAH (New York Harbor). Then to Sandy Hook, N. J., where I rebuilt the radio station there. Came home in 1921 for a rest. On April 29, 1922, I was granted broadcast station license WBAX and renewed the W8ZS. While I rarely operate W8ZS, you will find one of the staff on 20 meters with about 350-watt 'phone. Forty-one years old, wife and three children. I know quite a few old Navy men and would be delighted to see what happened to them." . . . **E. C. Stockman, W9ESA, Rocky Mtn. Div. A.R.R.L. Director:** "The bug first bit in July 1909 when I was twelve years old, after visiting a friend who had a 'wireless station' occupying part of the hay loft of an old barn. A month or two later when I was able to distinguish 'A' from 'Z,' I gathered up an old one-inch spark coil, some batteries and a key for the transmitter; made up a crystal detector using silicon, a single slide tuning coil and a single telephone receiver, and went on the air using the call ES. When the Colorado Wireless Association was organized in 1912 the members decided to add the letter C to their calls to indicate they were members, so my call for the next few years was CES. Improvements were made to my station from time to time and power increased. In 1914 I was using a 1-kw. rotary spark transmitter and a single Audiotron detector in the receiver, nearly every piece of equipment being home-made. In August 1915 received my first license, call 9ZD which was used until the amateurs were closed on account of the War. This call was reissued to me for two years after the War and then I dropped out of the game for a few years. In September 1926 I was assigned 9ESA, later W9ESA which I hold at the present time. Was enlisted in the Signal Corps of the Army during the War as radio operator and have virtually grown up with amateur radio right here in Denver." . . . **Jack Tait, W6IT:** "In 1909 at Woodburn, Oregon, I built a crystal detector from an article in a dime 'How to build it,' by Paul M. Janke (?). This consisted of two sharpened carbon blocks nailed to a piece of wood, across which a darning needle was placed. The phone was connected to the carbon blocks, the aerial being connected to one side and the ground to the other. I listened patiently for hours without end, but could hear nothing in the way of wireless signals even after connecting 25 or 30 worn-out auto ignitor cells in series, so promptly started experimenting with arc lights. Wireless was dropped for a few months until I moved to Salem, Oregon, where I became acquainted with Adair Lockwood signing CD and Charles Holdiman signing ES. I graduated to silicon detectors and Etheric 'phones and a Ford spark coil. In 1912 I obtained a ½-kilowatt Packard transformer and really went to town. My greatest distance with the Packard was to work Charley Austin, C2, at Portland, Oregon, a distance of about 40 miles air line. In 1914 the radio inspector caught up with the Salem gang and my first license was issued to me under call 7JD. In 1915 I moved to Los Angeles and operated for a year and a half under 6JU. In 1917 at Corvallis, Oregon, I operated for a few months under 7JT. The War closed us down and in the meantime I moved to Portland, Oregon, and opened up there under 7JW and also did some experimental work under the call of 7XBD. In 1924 I moved to California and operated spasmodically under the call of 6IT, which I am still using." . . . **Ferd. C. W. Thiede, W2EC:** "1911: Started building coherers and reading E. I. Co. catalogues. Installed 1-inch 'bull dog' spark coil, call letters NX. 1913: Call letters 2EC issued to me and held continuously since then. 1914: Joined A.R.R.L.—have copy of original application still in my files. U.S.N. 1917–1919 radio opr." . . . **James D. Wiley, W1DMF:** "Started 1913, Quaker Oats tuning coil and silicon receiver. 1914, call 1GW at Waban, Mass.; Ford coil and dry battery terminal spark gap. Heard England's Declaration of War from WCC press. Joined Navy in May 1917 as radio operator and served until end of War, then dropped radio until 1931 when received present call. Where are all the Harvard Radio School graduates and especially the 80 May and June boys of 1917?" . . . **J. F. Wohlford, W3CA:** "Started in ham radio April 14, 1912, or rather got the bug that date and assembled a lot of junk, including a spark coil and a mineral detector. Secured license under call 3WE on or about June of that year. The call today is 3CA and has been that since reopening just after World War. No other calls have been assigned this station." . . . **R. W. Woodward, W1EAO:** "Started in ham radio in 1908. First call was RW followed by SNS (all members of the original Hartford Radio Club used calls beginning with SN-). After licenses were necessary call was 1VW. Charter member of A.R.R.L. Off air from 1915 to 1921 while in Washington at Bureau of Standards. Winner 1923 Trans-Atlantic receiving contest. Certificate in 1931 Freq.-Measuring Contest. At present O.O., O.P.S., P.A.M. and active on all bands, 'phone and C.W."

1937—38 1.75-Mc. DX Tests

By S. S. Perry, W1BB

FOR all amateurs interested in working DX on 160 meters, the 1.75-Mc. tests which have been conducted for the past five years will be repeated again this year under a slightly different schedule. Two tests will be held each week-end during December 1937 and January 1938.

First Test—each Saturday morning, 0430–0730 G.T. (11:30 P.M., Friday to 2:30 A.M., Saturday, E.S.T.); divided into ten-minute transmitting and receiving periods, as follows:

(a) All W/VE stations call "CQ DX" (signing call frequently), starting at 0430 G.T., stopping at 0440. Listen for DX stations 0440–0450. Transmit 0450–0500. Listen 0500–0510, etc., repeating this same schedule sequence each hour until 0730 G.T.

(b) All "DX" stations (other than W/VE) will listen during W/VE transmitting periods, and transmit "Test DX" (signing call frequently) during W/VE listening periods; i.e., Listen 0430–0440 G.T.; Transmit 0440–0450, etc., repeating the schedule sequence each hour until 0730 G.T.

DX and W (or VE) stations may work each other, instead of calling "CQ DX" or "Test DX" during their proper transmitting periods, provided no local sending occurs in a local listening period. Be sure to set your clock accurately Friday evening before the tests and adhere carefully to the schedules above!

Second Test—each Sunday morning, 0430–0730 G.T. (11:30 P.M., Saturday to 2:30 A.M., Sunday, E.S.T.).

This will be a "free for all" three-hour period to call and work DX as one chooses without the fixed ten-minute schedules of the previous night. Stations that "contacted" on Saturday can, of course, make schedules to "work" each other on Sunday.

W/VE stations should remember the suggestion issued each year with the "International DX Contest" to the effect that the way to work more DX is to listen for DX and then call the specific DX station heard. Don't CQ DX in the Second Period. In this way local QRM will be kept at a minimum and on the whole much better results will be obtained.

DX C.W. stations are advised that the best portion of the band to be heard and worked by W/VE stations is between 1725 and 1775 kc. However, 1715–1800 kc. will be scanned carefully by W/VE C.W. listeners. Previously, participants in these tests have been 100% C.W. 'Phone amateurs are also welcome and should work on exactly the same schedule as announced above.

At the conclusion of the test, please make a summary of DX heard and DX worked and forward to W1BB, who will prepare a composite report of the results for *QST*. Any unusual condition observed or results obtained should especially be noted and reported. Comments, suggestions, criticism of the tests and advice as to whether or not they are desired again for the next year are also requested.

In the past, "G" stations using powers in the neighborhood of 15–25 watts have been successfully worked in these tests. With an ever-increasing interest and use of the 1.75-Mc. band this year additional noteworthy accomplishments are expected.

O.B.S.

The following is a supplement to the list of A.R.R.L. Official Broadcasting Stations in October *QST* (page 50): W1EAW, W1JSK, W2BJP, W2IXY, W3BIG, W3BIW, W4QI, W5DWW, W5FLU, W5FUM, W6EQM, W7CJR, W8DED, W8FZE, W9AUH, W9AXH, W9FB, W9SDQ, W9TBF, W9TE, VE4EO.

—···—

The Marion Amateur Radio Association furnished communications for the Mississinnewa Valley Regatta outboard motor-boat races, held on the river at Marion, Ind., on October 3d. Three 56-Mc. units were used, two mobile, one fixed. The race course was 3000 feet, extending upstream from the new W.P.A. dam, and around one bend. W9HBD was set up out on the dam, power being obtained from the control box for the flood gates. This location was also used for a P.A. system, W9HBD supplying the information for announcements. W9MTZ, operating mobile, was stationed at the starting/finish line. Most of the traffic originated at this point via a 200-odd foot messenger service to the judges' stand. W9MTZ picked up general announcements via the P.A. system at the "line," and results and messages via the messengers, and relayed to W9HBD. W9ZDH was stationed at the other end of the course. The purpose of this station was to watch for spills, dead motors, etc., and to report them to W9MTZ, who was in touch with the tow boat. In general the affair was a success, with the exception of a few minor difficulties over which the club had no control. With the experience gained this year the M.A.R.A. will be ready to do an even better job "next time."

—···—

While Mrs. Dan MacKaskill of Glace Bay, Nova Scotia, was touring in the New England states, her husband met with a serious accident. Relatives unable to communicate with her immediately thought of amateur radio. VE1JA got on the air and made contact with VE1GR, Halifax, who lined up several amateurs in Boston and vicinity. Through their efforts and the State Police, Mrs. MacKaskill was located and by 'plane and rail arrived at Glace Bay within forty-eight hours. The Glace Bay and Halifax amateurs thank W1IIM, W1AXE, W1AUJ and W1FBJ for their kind assistance in this emergency.

—VE2BE

—···—

For the Ham with the Systematic Mind

When I started in Amateur Radio I realized that it would not be long before I was going to need some kind of running record besides a log to keep track of stations worked. So I started a system which has worked out excellently. I make out a 3 x 5 card for each station worked, and keep these filed alphabetically by calls and countries so that I can refer to them instantly. Each card has the QTH, the date of each QSO, record of QSL, rig, reports, QSO number and a short line on the conversation of each QSO. It is very simple to make these entries during the QSO, it takes very little time and gives a permanent record, quickly available, which would be impracticable to obtain by hunting back through the log. Each additional time a station is worked, I merely slip the card out of the file, note the contents of our previous encounter, and add the data to cover the new contact. It helps in rag-chewing to be able to find what we talked about before, etc. I supplement this indexing system by other lists such as a card for each country worked showing the stations in that country in the order worked. I keep various other records on "countries worked," "states worked on different bands," "countries worked on 28 Mc. and on 'phone," etc., just to keep track of things. One "big" sheet lists all the "G's" worked in alphabetical order.

—W1WV

Hamfesters Hold Huge Picnic

Sixteen hundred hams and their friends gathered together August 8, 1937, at Justice Park Gardens, just southwest of Chicago, for one of the biggest hamfests ever staged in those parts. The Hamfesters Radio Club, Inc., was the host and lived up to its name (Hamfesters!) in grand style. Activity started with a soft ball game in the morning, and at one o'clock the program got under way in earnest. Among the various events was an amateur show divided into two parts, one for the youngsters and one for the oldsters. Numerous races designed to bring out the athletic powers of the participants were staged. The pie-eating contest was a classic. W9OTY displayed unsurpassed technique in this, and was his face "blue"! The grand prize, an RME-69, was won by A. Ballik, stooge at the shack of W9SLB. (W9SLB won the RME-69 at the Central Div. Conv.!) Second prize, a Sky Buddy receiver, was won by W9ROQ. Other grand prizes were an Electro-Voice mike and a 15-inch self-starting electric clock, won by W9MHQ and W9WQI respectively. Among those present were W9TSN, Asst. Director, Central Division, A.R.R.L.; W9KJY, S.C.M. Illinois; and that genial pair of Al's, Cox and Knodell, W9UAQ and W9TLQ, business manager and editor of *Harmonics*. After dancing to a nine-piece orchestra until late evening, the last of the tired but happy throng left for home. It was a great day and everyone is looking forward to the Hamfesters' Fifth Annual Picnic, August 7, 1938.

—···—

Amateur radio assisted the English Public Schools Exploration Society (G8XY) during its visit to Newfoundland when a member of the party met with an accident. VO3X heard G8XY calling "CQ VO Urgent." Making contact he was advised that a student had fallen over a cliff, that they could not reach him and help was needed. There was no means of communication other than amateur radio. VO3X took a message for the Game Warden at Trout River asking him to come at once and put it on the G.P.O. lines. The Warden arrived at the scene of the accident and, although the student met his death in the fall, amateur radio did its part in summoning aid. VO4Y also participated in the work, keeping in daily touch with G8XY and finally making funeral arrangements.

—···—

Chess by Radio

A series of chess games by radio was inaugurated on July 14th between Washington, D. C., and Arlington, Va. The purpose of the series is to develop a procedure and methods which will insure the successful and satisfactory playing of games by radio this fall when players in and near Washington will engage in games with players located in Boston, New York, Philadelphia and elsewhere.

Four players met at W3CAB (3591 kc.), Washington, D. C., and four players at W3EEN (3790 kc.), Arlington, Va. Two games were played, which allowed two players in consultation playing each side in each game. The results were highly satisfactory. In the past, chess matches have been played by radio but in many cases they dragged, difficulties arose and interest did not continue. The present tryouts, in which a careful study will be made of the environment of the games, it is believed will lead to methods and handling which will result in continued success of chess via radio and the sustained interest of all participants. By early October it is expected that regular matches between clubs and players in distant cities can be reliably scheduled and carried out on a fully tested basis.

—W3CAB.

—···—

The Monterey Peninsula Radio Club participated in the open house festivities at Pacific Grove, Calif. A lighted boat parade was staged from Monterey to Pacific Grove. The boats were all beautifully decorated and lighted. There were also fireworks from some of the boats. On board the *Albacore*, which is the Fish and Game Commission boat, W6COO operated a 56-Mc. transmitter through which various officials of the affair described what was going on. W6NTU operated a receiver at the Pacific Grove pier. The received signals were amplified by a P.A. system so that the immense audience could hear everything from the boat.

Alberta Hamfest

The Northern Alberta Radio Club Hamfest held at Edmonton, July 10th and 11th was favored with one of the largest registrations ever recorded in Alberta. A good number of Saskatchewan fellows put in an appearance as well as a quite general representation from all of Alberta—although there was an almost complete absence of Calgary hams, with only one who was holidaying in the district putting in an appearance. The program got under way with the technical session held at the University of Alberta. Lectures by Dr. Cornish of the University faculty and Roy Usher, VE4EA, were well received, as well as a humorous lecture by VE4HT. A demonstration of radio and electrical equipment and a visit to the Electrical Engineering Dept. of the University concluded the session.

The banquet was attended by 85. The evening program included a talk by Cyril Waites, Vice-President of the Astronomical Society of Canada; reminiscences of early days as a ship operator by W. G. D. Allen, local R. I.; a playlet, "Amateur Radio Marches On," by local hams; Prevaricators' Club yarns; and the highlight of the evening, an enlightening demonstration and lecture on "Splitting of the Atom" by Professor Buzzoff. The program wound up with presentation of a film loaned by the National Carbon Co., Ltd. Visits to the Edmonton Steam Power Plant, hamshacks, CJCA, Canada's largest inland seaplane base, etc., started off the Sunday program. Picnic headquarters were later established and the assembly indulged in games, races, etc. An excellent picnic lunch marked the official close of the hamfest. It is generally conceded that the 1937 Alberta Hamfest will go down in Ham History as one of the finest ever staged.

—*VE4LQ*

—···—

56-Mc. Notes

Scattering reports of good DX work on 56 Mc. during August and September, when conditions were excellent on that band, continue to come in. W1DUJ, Warren, Maine, heard W9CLH, Elgin, Ill., several times on the evening of August 9th, strength 7–8. W8KAY, Akron, reports receiving W9CLH between 7 and 9 P.M., Sept. 6. W3DZR, Philadelphia, reports the band open the night of September 10th, with first and second district stations coming through S5 to S8. W3AC, portable at High Point Park, N. J., came through S7 while using 18 watts input to 112's. W1BCR, Providence, R. I., was heard S7–8. On Sept. 6 at 2:05 P.M., while on the Skyline Blvd., about 25 miles south of San Francisco, at an elevation of 2300 feet, W6JOF worked W6IDF (Los Angeles), an airline distance of about 350 miles. W6JOF was using two 42's in transceiver, portable-mobile rig, about 3 watts into an ordinary fish-pole antenna. Not at all bad! W8IPD sends a photo of his installation at W8IPD-1, Mt. Washington, N. H., where he and VE3AP conducted a "Five-Meter Expedition" between August 16th–21st; results are not given in detail. "Ultra High Frequency News" is a bulletin published by W3AUY, W3FOD and W3DJ, all of Philadelphia. It is chock-full of data of interest to 56-Mc. enthusiasts, particularly those in and around Philadelphia. All "five meter" men within normal range of Philadelphia will find it worth investigating. On the eventful night of Sept. 10th, W3AUY worked W2HF, W2HVK, W1AVV and W2GHV; he heard a score of W2's and several W1's.

THE ADVANCE PARTY OF THE AMERICAN MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY EXPEDITION TO NEW GUINEA LEFT OCTOBER 15TH BY STEAMER; THE REST OF THE PARTY WILL FOLLOW BY PLANE IN JANUARY

In accordance with the Museum's plans, made in coöperation with Mr. Richard Archbold, Research Associate, the scientists expect to be there for a full year from January 1st. Harold G. Ramm, W2BVB, is pictured here with the gear he will use as radio operator at the expedition's base station at Hollandria. Raymond Booth, W3—, will man the aircraft station, KHAHX, which operates on aircraft frequencies 500, 3105, 6210 and 12,420 kcs. The base station consists of a 500-watt transmitter (837 crystal, RK46 buffer-doubler, 805's output-805's mod.). 'Phone will be used as much as possible with a shift to c.w. as necessary to get through tropical QRN; 26 amateur band crystals are being taken along. More news on the expedition is expected from time to time from W2BVB. Amateur contacts for the expedition personnel from this country will be valued, although there will be but a modest traffic load. Report all work with this expedition to A.R.R.L.

—···—

When Case Company dealers of the San Joaquin Valley went to a meeting in Racine, Wis., they were kept in constant contact with home through W6NJF, installed on the special train which transported the party.

—···—

The "service message" is a useful implement in improving amateur message handling. The service message may be used to test various routes, it may refer to non-deliveries, to delayed transmission, errors, or to any phase of traffic work. Should a message you originate receive poor service and you are interested to know what happened to it, start a service message along the original route making inquiry. Rather than condemn everybody concerned, make an actual check-up and find out what *really* happened and where to place the blame.

—···—

Amateur radio plays queer tricks—like sending a message 5000 miles to cover a distance of 80 miles (and the case we're referring to isn't one of "rotten relaying" either!). K4EJG was QSO LU9BV on 28-Mc. 'phone. After a little rag-chew, the K4 remarked that he'd like to contact another LU. So LU9BV called LU9AX, who came back to say that he was in contact with K4EPO. Hearing what was going on, K4EPO advised LU9AX that he had a message for K4EJG. LU9AX relayed it via LU9BV, and K4EPO sent an answer back via the same route. Although K4EPO and K4EJG didn't hear each other, they were able to exchange messages "via 5000 miles," which proves there is more than one way to kill a cat, or something!

—···—

On a recent schedule K5AA and W4PL each had one message to transmit. After receiving W4PL's and transmitting his own, it was suddenly apparent to K5AA that both messages were of the same Check, and that while one originated in Rochester, N. Y., the other was destined for the same city!

—···—

Station Activities

See Pages 100, 101, 104, 105

CORRESPONDENCE

The Publishers of QST assume no responsibility for statements made herein by correspondents

Little White (?) Lies

151 Tiffany Place, Irvington, N. J.

Editor, *QST:*

. . . I have always been strict in giving reports —indeed, I have sometimes been accused of being a crank because of the strictness with which I gave my tone reports. On the other hand, there were probably many times when I was careless in giving reports. But when I read this letter (*QST*, March, 1937, "I Cannot tell A Lie," by W9RSE) I resolved to paste a copy of the RST system on the front of my call book and use it before giving a single report. . . . Now let me tell you what happened as a result of my resolution.

One evening W1— came back to my CQ. and after carefully consulting the RST scale I gave him a tone report of T4. W1— came back, indignantly demanding the meaning of the T4 report. "Why," he said, "I've been working boys right along who gave T8 and T9. There must be something wrong with your receiver."

Just to make sure my receiver was O.K., I tuned around the band and heard some T9x notes—you know the kind, clear, pure ringing tones—then I tuned back to W1—'s frequency and heard his sig with a pronounced ripple. Let me say that my receiver pack is well filtered and by-passed for tunable hums, etc., so that the chances for a.c. at my end were very slim indeed. And not only that, there were plenty of other sigs which were T9 in my opinion. But to continue, I went back to W1— and smoothed things over as much as possible, saying the trouble might well be with me, but that for his benefit I suggested that he check his rig over. Finally W1— proposed that I stand by and listen to the report he got in answer to his CQ. And here is the pay-off—some other W1 came back and reported him 599x! Well, W1— told his contact that he was talking to W2FXV who reported a T4 but, since the report was *really* T9, everything was FB. How do you like that?

I suppose this is just another case of human nature and hams being human will listen to what they really want to hear, not what is actually the truth! I don't know what can be done about this situation and I can't suggest a cure, because heaven only knows you have pleaded enough. If I am hardboiled and read 'em off the sheet I am sure to arouse resentment. On the other hand, I want my reports to mean something. Maybe what I should do is be strict and then apologize for it.

The only thing I can hope to accomplish by this letter besides letting off steam is to wake up some of the boys and hope they will get wise to themselves. So, gang, why not pull out March *QST* and read what W9RSE has to say—once, twice, three times if necessary. Make every report mean something and be honest when giving 'em out.

—*Wm. Nastuk, W2FXV*

Canadian QSL's

Box 705, Yarmouth, N. S.

Editor, *QST:*

I wonder if you would drop a word of advice through your magazine to those hams sending QSL cards.

Cards to Canada call for a two-cent stamp. If sent with a one-cent stamp we have to pay two cents before we even get a look at them. This doesn't make us any too keen about spending two more cents to send a return card.

—*Clyde L. Robbins, VE1DW*

Lightning Doesn't Need to Strike Twice

147 Canton Ave., Milton, Mass.

Editor, *QST:*

Direct lightning strokes on amateur aerials are perhaps sufficiently unusual so that you would be interested in an experience I have just had along that line.

I have a Johnson "Q" ten-meter long-wire antenna which I use for receiving purposes. One end of the antenna is made fast to a chimney of the house; the other end is supported by a rope rove through a pulley made fast to a branch of a big elm with a counterweight on the other end of the rope.

Last Thursday, lightning struck the elm. The bolt struck in the uppermost branches, came down the tree to the limb (which is about forty feet off the ground) to which the antenna is made fast, and then jumped horizontally about ten feet to the antenna. The antenna, which is of No. 12 hard-drawn wire, was burned off at the strain insulator. As a matter of fact, there are two insulators in series, a cheap porcelain one and one of National's Isolantite 4" insulators. The former was pretty well shattered; the latter

showed no signs of grief except that there is a liberal deposit of copper burned into the glaze at each end where the holes go through.

The bolt travelled the length of the antenna wire to the aluminum-tube matching transformer. At that point, it flashed over from one side to the other and came in on both feeder wires. These are of No. 14 wire spaced with porcelain insulators. The feeders were protected by two glass broadcast receiver-type lightning arrestors. Both of these flashed over, one of them sufficiently violently to crack the glass and burn off the clips inside for about a quarter of an inch. This discharge took most of the "sock" out of the bolt, but some of it came on into the house. I have four receiving antennas arranged with jacks into any one of which I can plug a receiver. The bottom jack connects to a long wire receiver on one leg and to ground on the other. This jack is two inches removed from the Johnson jack. These jacks flashed over heavily, indicating a voltage of at least 20,000 at this point. The flash reached some curtains, which were heavily charred but not actually set on fire. The ground wire from the aerial goes through the floor into the basement where it is tied to a 2/0 house lighting ground. The point of connection of the house fuse box was sufficiently "above ground" to burn out most of the fuses.

There were several interesting collaterals.

For example, the connection between the Johnson transformer and the antenna was made with tinned copper braid. These 4" links provided such a high r.f. resistance that the lightning jumped from wire to wire rather than follow the tortuous path involved in the braiding. I have always heard that braid has a high r.f. resistance and this experience certainly proved it. The second point that impressed me was the fierce heat involved at any point where an arc occurred. Witness the burning off of lightning arrestor prongs and the burning in two of No. 12 wire.

The third significant point is that a ground wire may be at zero potential for ordinary uses, but when a bolt of lightning is trying to find its way home the voltage is far, far removed from ground, even a few feet from the low end.

Finally, I can now ponder on what would have happened if any instruments, such as receiving sets, had been connected to the antenna, or if there hadn't been lightning arrestors in good working order in the system. As it was, I missed a fire by the narrowest of margins.

You can get some idea of the currents that flowed on the house side of the arrestors when I tell you that two small meters hooked into various pieces of apparatus on my desk were wrecked although neither had any direct connection to the aerial. Further, the steel case of an oscilloscope, which was located about a foot from the ground wire, was sufficiently magnetized to give a permanent deflection to the beam of nearly an inch.

All in all, I have come out of the experience with a pretty wholesome respect for a bolt of lightning and a determination to be sure that things are "cut clear" when a thunder storm is in progress. . . .

—Theodore Clark

Plea for 1.7-Mc. DX

2 Highland Ct., Far Rockaway, L. I.

Editor, *QST*:

. . . It seems to me, if I can recall F.C.C. regulations correctly, there is from 1715 kc. to 1800 kc. a band with great possibilities but no activity. DX tests in past years have proved the possibilities of this band, but the lure of the higher frequencies has diverted the interests of many who may have operated here to the other bands. This leaves a nice empty space occupied only by a few Canadian 'phones. True, we cannot expect what we get on ten, twenty, or forty as far as consistency in DX goes, but we can, by increasing the activity in the right section, have some real enjoyable and novel contacts for this band.

Let me explain what I mean by "increasing activity in the right places." Due to the fact that it is possible to work, from the east coast, consistently out to the middle west and as far as Florida, just after sunset, with a few good signals operating night after night scattered around the country anyone would obtain some pleasure out of operating this band. As it is now, you have to wait hours and sometimes days before there is much activity simply because everybody thinks nothing is coming through when actually there is no one operating. In other words, we need someone to make a start and this can be done by renewing interest in the band. Just let some of those fellows up in Newfoundland, Mexico, Cuba, the West Indies or Bermuda (if their local regulations permit) put some good equipment on the 1.75-Mc. band with suitable antennas and I'll wager that they will put swell signals in here. Don't forget that with the band in its present condition we do not have to contend with QRM. Also, why not continue the DX tests that used to prove so interesting in years gone by? Let some of those European countries cook up interest and watch the way transatlantic reports will be exchanged as in days of old. . . .

—Marvin Kronenberg

W9 Calls

W & J College, Washington, Pa.

Editor, *QST*:

I'd like to see this query answered in *QST*.

After W9ZZZ is reached will the F.C.C. start licenses with W9AAAA?

—Raymond M. Bell, W8RFG

EDITOR'S NOTE.—No.

Fighting Galoots

Scottville, Mich.

Editor, *QST*:

I am a new ham. In fact I have only had my ticket about two months. I have worked several years to gain enough "wisdom" so I wouldn't be too much of a lid when I went on the air.

Before I got my ticket, the *Handbook*, the *License Manual*, and all the rest kept telling me what an unselfish and swell bunch of fellows were in amateur radio. So, I got my license.

Yes, I got my license—and what do I find? I find a mess of fighting galoots, some who do not appreciate the advantage of a kilowatt, some who think the low-powered fellow the scum of the crop, others who like nothing better than to yell about QRM, and so-called "rotten" sigs.

Are we going to have 40,000 hams peacefully ragchewing or are we going to have this same number QRMing our bands with fighting over who's who and what's what? I agree with W8JRG—"It was here before a lot of you were in it and it is going to be here when you're making a feast for the worms."

—Forest J. Pinkerton, W8QVL

A Professional Comment

P. O. Box 503, Drummondville, Que.

Editor, *QST*:

With reference to your editorial in the August number of *QST*, your second item regarding the transmission of the international code and the straightforward criticism you make regarding its awful mutilation by a large number of amateurs is very opportune and, if I may say so, much delayed.

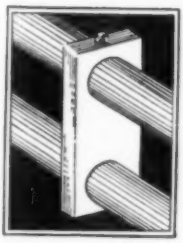
Now why is it such conditions exist? How on earth do these men ever pass their code examination? The regulations must be very, very elastic and the examiners very lax and indifferent.

Admitted there are stations being handled in a very exemplary manner, but these are in the minority.

I have considered going "on the air" for some time, but when I listen to the awful telegraphy on the amateur bands I wonder if it is worth the time and expense.

Perhaps a little advice to those of you amateurs who

(*Continued on page 62*)



There are two commonly used methods of matching the impedance of a transmission line to that of an antenna system: the concentrated transformer network and the quarter-wave section. The latter is most popular in amateur installations and is usually either a quarter-wave matching stub (in which the transmission line is tapped off some distance from one end) or a linear transformer, alias "Q-bar." Of the two, the Q-bar type seems to be the most favored by wide usage. It is an extremely effective and practical method, and kits of parts have long been available from practically all dealers.

Our own objection to the Q-bar system has been a mechanical one. Namely, that the coils of soft tubing and adjustable insulators supplied in the usual kit have been somewhat haywire. It is almost impossible to get the coiled tubing straight, and the feat is scarcely worth the trouble in any case since the tubing is not stiff enough to support its own weight and immediately kinks again. The adjustable insulators are likewise subject to involuntary adjustments.

For our use at W1HRX, we decided to design a rigid, non-adjustable assembly. This has proved so entirely satisfactory that arrangements have been made to sell the parts commercially. Thus does history repeat itself, for the original disk-type neutralizing condensers too were first built as a private folly at W1HRX, using disks left as scrap when socket holes were punched in aluminum chassis. These have been widely copied, even to the use of a socket-sized disk.

However, to get back to the Q-bar. The particular dimensions which we chose were designed to match 72 Ohms to 600 Ohms, or in other words they matched a center-fed half-wave antenna to a feeder using No. 12 B&S wire and 6-inch spreaders (such as National AA-3 spreaders). It obviously will not match other sizes of wire, etc., but in our experience it is a lot easier to buy No. 12 wire than it is to adjust an adjustable Q-bar.

Once a system of fixed dimensions is decided on, it becomes very easy to build a rugged assembly. Stiff, thin-walled, seamless duralumin tubing is made in exactly straight lengths up to fifty feet long, though for ease in shipping it usually is not handled in lengths more than fourteen feet long. Most radio dealers will carry some of this tubing in stock in the near future, together with fittings for splicing lengths of tubing end to end.

The spacers become the simple Isolantite blocks pictured above. They are simply slipped over the duralumin tube to the position desired. To hold them in place, a small hole is drilled through the tubing opposite the small hole in the Isolantite block and a screw is driven home, holding both together. Preferably this screw should be a 6 x 32 machine screw, which will require tapping the duralumin tube. A wood screw can be used however. Connections to the system can be conveniently made with ground clamps.

JAMES MILLEN

(*Continued from page 60*)

"know" the code but cannot "handle" it will not come amiss.

In the many years that I have been reading *QST* very polite "digs" have often been made at the commercials from the pens of your members, but if you chaps want to hear the code as it ought to be sent, listen to some of the commercials who take a pride in their sending. There are many "styles," but the delivery is good, sensible and readable. Readability is the first thing and speed the last.

A few minutes ago I heard two "bugs" going at it hammer and tongs, and I marvel at the ability of these two to understand each other. Of course there is a "bk" about every 4th word, but what do they care—look at the speed!

Now my suggestions are these. Forget the "bug" type of key for about five years; by that time you will have mastered the "straight" key. When I say "mastered" I mean *mastered*, not a mere burst at 20 w.p.m. for a couple of minutes but, say, for an hour and with no erasures. Listen to a good commercial station. I don't mean auto stations, but honest to goodness key punchers such as PCH, GKT, EAL, GLD and to your own two splendid stations WCC and WSC. Time is dimming my memory as to others but these will suffice. Listen to their style and copy them. You will then be in a position to call yourselves Operators. You will say, "But they are commercials, we are amateurs." Don't let that worry you, for imitation is the highest form of flattery and the commercials don't mind you copying them. . . .

I think amateur operating is the ideal hobby. It can be done from one's own fireside. It is instructive and entertaining. The urge to get back on the air is very strong, but until I feel that I am not going to get a headache trying to decipher what someone sends to me when I tell him to "shoot" and he goes and "squirts" or another has to be told to "Please repeat all the dashes have received only the dots," I think I will get more satisfaction by continuing to be just another observer.

—*John K. Holland*

"Our Hero's" Dilemma

Bradner, Ohio

Dere Eddy:

I yam settin hr bitin mi fingernails and wishing I dared say sompin I dont dare say on acct of the mikes open an I dont want FCC hopin all over me fer brakin regulashuns. But I'm tellin ye sompins gotta be dun abt it. Hr wuz me a law abidin, peace lovin, brass pounder that wuz havg a FB time chewin the rag on 80 & 40 and liken it. Then all of a sudden a weezel pops outa the board pile and landed rit on my op table. It scared me so bad I passd out a minnut and wen I wok up I yad a new ham shak all dekd out and rite wher the majestik ole sideswiper used to set wuz a bran new xtl mik, and tt wondr of wondrs the ole either chopper had ben all turned inside out an rit ther in front of mi eys wuz a full one tent kw on 160. I didden mine it 4 a while but its gitten undr mi hid. I never will forgive the guy wot tore up my cw rig and put this dude affair in its plase. I'm gettin homesik for tt beloved dah dit dah dit an brothur U kin luk fer some mity lonesum CQs in cw. Ther is howevr anothur ant in the pant 4 sum gi haild me tothr da an sez Y don ya jin up wid t OPS. Ten I tole D gui tt I wud an an now I dunno wot 2 do. So wil U pleze take it up wid the othr brainstormers and see wut can be dun. I woodden min but the QRm on 160 fone is so bad tonit tt I cannut even here a kw sig. Oh its turrible an I got a hedake so wot will I dew? urs prespectively

—*Paul R. Smith, W8FHB*

P.S.—I wan you shud no 2 tt thos fones call me Four Hungry Bachlors an now I cant get no YL.

Ham Silencer

2543 S. Avers Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Editor, *QST*:

Well, here it is September, 1937, the second anniversary since you published my article, "Hormones vs. Restriction," and the trend is still the same to the present day.

The hams are still crying about "High Power," "Flu

(*Continued on page 66*)

EXTRA

Newark News

EXTRA

TIME PAYMENTS! Everything You Need Always in Stock! No "Back-Orders!" Faster Service!

BIGGER VALUES!

ORDER NOW

Easy terms on orders for parts, sets and tubes, $60.00 or more. We have all the new amateur sets as soon as released by manufacturers, on our convenient 6% Credit Plan. No matter what set you want, we can furnish it. All the standard makes in stock for immediate delivery. Before you buy, WRITE Us. You'll SAVE MONEY!

4-HOUR SERVICE! All Standard Sets and Parts Available on Time Payments. Buy Now.. Pay Later!

ONLY A FEW OF THESE LEFT

VERY SPECIAL

Oil Filled and Oil Impregnated

FILTER CONDENSERS

Lucky purchase of 10,000 all well known makes enables us to offer astonishing low prices. All Guaranteed at rated voltages. Already sold down to limited supply and going fast.

Order Now

2 mfd., 2000 V. DC, 4⅞ x 3⅛ x 1½, 1¼ lbs.	$1.50
3 mfd., 1250 V. DC, 3¼ x 3¼ x 1¾, 1¼ lbs.	1.25
8 mfd., 2000 V. DC, 5 x 3⅛ x 3½, 2¾ lbs.	2.75
9 mfd., 3000 V. DC, 5¼ x 3½ x 11, 9 lbs. (Including 2½" Bakelite Standoffs)	7.25
4.4 mfd., 1500 V. DC, 5 x 3¼ x 1¾, 1¾ lbs.	1.75

A COMPLETE STOCK OF ALL X'M'TING TUBES ALWAYS ON HAND

Newark SPECIALIZES in supplying Transmitting Tubes. A complete stock of ALL BRANDS and ALL TYPES is always kept on hand. No matter what Tubes you want, you can get them from Newark, IMMEDIATELY!

RCA

Type	Net Price
800	$10.00
801	3.45
802	3.50
805	13.50
806	22.00
807	3.50
808	7.75
833	16.00
954	5.00
955	3.00
956	5.00
866	1.50
906	13.50
913	4.00

EIMAC CLOSE OUT
New EIMAC 150T
SPECIAL $18.50

RAYTHEON

Type	Net Price
RK20A	$15.00
RK23	4.50
RK25	4.50
RK37	8.00
RK38	14.50
RK39	3.50
RK47	17.50
RK48	27.50
RK49	2.10

EIMAC

35T	8.00
100TH	13.50
250TH	24.50
250TL	24.50
100TL	13.50

TAYLOR

Type	Net Price
T-20	$2.45
TZ-20	2.45
T-55	8.00
T-125	13.50
203Z	8.50
866	1.50
866JR	1.00

GAMMATRON

HK-354	24.50
HK-254C	24.50
HK-154	12.50

AMPEREX

ZB120	10.00
HF100	12.50

Other Lines Always Carried in Stock . . .

A Complete Line of National Products
New Aerovox Transmitting Condensers
Complete Stock of Cardwell Condensers
Full Stock of Barker-Williamson Coils
The Complete New Johnson Line

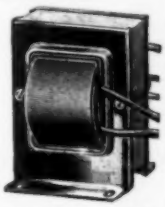
SENSATIONAL VALUES 1938 "THORDARSONS"

PLATE TRANSFORMERS for Amateurs

Fully shielded — air cooled construction — tapped primaries — porcelain terminals.

No.	DC. Volts	DC. MA.	Size	Net Price
T-16P00.	500/600	200	3¼" x 4" x 5"	$3.88
T-16P01.	1000/1250	300	5¾" x 7" x 7½"	7.64
T-16P02.	1000/1250	500	6¾" x 7¼ x 9"	12.35
T-16P03.	1450/1800	300	6¾" x 6¾" x 8"	11.17
T-16P04.	2000/2500	300	6¾" x 8" x 8"	13.67

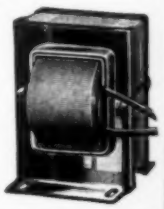
FILAMENT TRANSFORMERS



Open style sub or top panel mounting — 115 volt, 60 cycle primaries.

T-16F08 — 2.5 volts C.T. @ 5.25 Amps. Insulation volts 2,000 ..... $.88
T-16F09 — 2.5 volts C.T. @ 10 Amps. Insulation volts 2,000 ..... $1.03
T-16F10 — 2.5 volts C.T. @ 10 Amps. Insulation volts 7,500 ..... $1.62
T-16F11 — 5.25 volts C.T. @ 4 Amps. Insulation volts 2,000 ..... $1.18
T-16F12 — 5.25 volts C.T. @ 13 Amps. Insulation volts 2,000 ..... $2.06
T-16F17 — 6.3 volts C.T. @ 3 Amps. Insulation volts 2,000 ..... $1.03
T-16F13 — 7.5 volts C.T. @ 4 Amps. Insulation volts 2,000 ..... $1.18
T-16F14 — 7.5 volts C.T. @ 8 Amps. Insulation volts 2,000 ..... $1.91
T-16F15 — 10 volts C.T. @ 4 Amps. Insulation volts 2,000 ..... $1.76
T-16F16 — 10 volts C.T. @ 8 Amps. Insulation volts 2,000 ..... $2.35

CHOKES—Input



T-16C20 — 5-20h — 200 ma — 2000 v. Ins. $2.20
T-16C21 — 5-20h — 300 ma — 3000v. Ins. $2.94
T-16C22 — 5-20h — 500 ma — 3000 v. Ins. $5.29

SMOOTHING

T-16C25 — 12h — 200 ma — 2000 v. Ins. $2.20
T-16C26 — 12h — 300 ma — 3000 v. Ins. $2.94
T-16C27 — 12h — 500 ma — 3000 v. Ins. $5.29

FREE 1938 Newark Catalog! Just off the Press. Hundreds of New Items! Bigger Values! Lower Prices! Write for your copy NOW!

NEWARK ELECTRIC COMPANY

226 W. MADISON ST. Dept. Q CHICAGO, ILL.

EXTRA **Newark News** EXTRA

CROWN NEW CHAMPS!

Championship won by latest NATIONAL NC 80X and NC 81X Communication Receivers!

A FEW months ago these two NATIONAL receivers were unknown. Today they are considered to be the CHAMPIONS of the field by amateur owners everywhere. Their many amazing new features plus stability of signal and ease of operation are the sterling qualities which caused NEWARK to take pride in being the first NATIONAL FRANCHISED dealer to offer these CHAMPION **$88.00** RECEIVERS at the sensational price of only (Cash Price)

[or — $18.00 down — $12.68 a month for six months or $8.53 a month for nine months, or $6.44 a month for twelve months. (Complete with Tubes, Crystal Filter, 8" PM Speaker Chassis.)]

Newark quick service and unexcelled time payment plan is known the world over. AVOID DELAY — Order these new receivers from NEWARK. Send for the free NEWARK PARTS CATALOG.

Other National Champion Receivers Available On Time

Cash Price	Down Payment	6-Months Payments	9-Months Payments	12-Months Payments
NATIONAL NC-100X, Complete with tubes, crystal and speaker in cabinet.				
$147.60	$27.60	$21.10	$14.21	$10.80
NATIONAL NC-100, Complete with tubes and speaker in cabinet.				
$125.10	$20.10	$18.58	$12.50	$9.47
NATIONAL NC-101X, Complete with tubes, crystal and speaker in cabinet.				
$129.00	$24.00	$18.58	$12.50	$9.47
NATIONAL HRO, With tubes and coils.				
$179.70	$29.70	$26.14	$17.67	$13.45
NATIONAL HRO, With tubes, coils and power supply.				
$195.60	$35.60	$27.84	$18.83	$14.33

NEWARK ELECTRIC COMPANY
226 W. MADISON ST. Dept. Q CHICAGO, ILL.

(Continued from page 64)

Power," "More Bands," "Lids," "160 Band For Class A Operators" and ever on in this manner.

After surveying the correspondence sections of *QST* in regard to the above subject, I have drawn the following conclusion:

The amateurs (those who are in the above-mentioned categories) are working on the principle of the noise silencer. In the noise silencer, the noise kills itself out. The more noise, the bigger the killing, with the end result that you have nothing. Thus: The hams are making so much noise (introspectively, in their own hobby) that they will some day kill themselves out with the end result that none of us will have the good old hobby of ham radio. . . .

—(*Dr.*) *Emil S. Burger, W9CHH*

Adding Ideas to Ham Radio

P. O. Box 600, Madera, Calif.

Editor, *QST:*

. . . I'm another guy who has been silent a long time and am now ready to say my piece. I don't know but what I agree nearly 100% with W9RQS's letter in September *QST*. In my business [ranching] I have the opportunity to make non-ham acquaintances from all over the country. Cattle buyers travel considerably and come here from many different states. A number of them have seen my shack. They all have complaints about our amateur stations. "What good are they?" "What are they talking about?" "How come the government doesn't do something about it?" Those are the kind of questions they ask me about it.

Why should hams spend so much time in QSO's where nothing is said but "Ur sig rst 579 hr om hi hi wl gess nm hr so 73"? What good does that do for anybody? When this is carried on on 'phone, what is the public going to think about us? As for the technical side, anyone can experiment with circuits and construction with dummy antennas and accomplish just as much as if they try experiments on the air. Electrical engineers are constantly doing research far beyond the average ham. When something is developed off the air, it could be tested and proven on the air while doing something useful such as handling traffic. I see no reason why a ham should have college education to get his license. Such things as a T report on your signal can be found by listening on a simple monitor. Why clutter the air up asking a fellow "QRK" and when he says "RST597x," saying, "QRX while I see if I can improve my note," followed by holding the key down and making QRM all the time you are retuning or testing your outfit. If your note isn't T9, you should know it before you get on the air by listening to your monitor when using a dummy antenna. If it isn't T9 you shouldn't be on the air—it is against the law.

W9RQS's letter exposed the asinine, silly activities of hams so I won't list any more here. They are like a bunch of little kids playing in the mud, making mud pies. Their "RST 559 hr wl qru" transmissions and their continual rebuilding, staying up all night, fussing with deep theory is costing them money, not helping anyone but manufacturers, and giving the public a bad opinion. Let them build their big rigs, S.S. Supers, etc. I've got a pair of 46's in push-pull with 45 watts input and a 3-tube receiver of the t.r.f. type. My antenna is just a straight wire 132 feet long, 15 feet high, and runs through trees, power lines, telephone wire, and near buildings. With my station I have got S9 reports in Asia, Australia, Africa, and all over the Americas, have worked WAC on 40 meters and twice on 20, have kept skeds with KA, K6, K7 and handled traffic with them successfully over a long period of time, and I have only changed my rig once in over 3 years. Let them have their k.w. inputs, and let them build their big masts and fuss with their transmitters.

I would like to see amateur radio work towards international peace, emergency relief, traffic handling, and world wide friendship—and they could do it, too. A few are doing it now, but I never have been able to make friends with a DX station because they won't talk about anything except QSL and QRU and theory. I haven't been able to make many real friends in this country, because all they will talk about is RST, DX they worked, their xmtr or revr, and QRU. Usually they want to QRT as soon as they are contacted.

The club in general certainly enjoyed the Field Day and Traffic skeds are hard to get too, considering the number of hams on the air. . . .

Sure, some guy is going to have a letter in next month's *QST* saying I overlooked the great action of the amateurs in the flood relief, the great amount of traffic handled, and other accomplishments. You can't kid me. I listen on all the bands and, out of hundreds of signals on the air, a few are doing something useful or something sensible, while the others are all foolishness. Ragchews are OK if ideas are exchanged and friendships are made, and if they are sensible ragchews, not just "hi hi" and "73" and "QRU." Experimenting has its place too, if it isn't "QRX while I change a gadget in my set," followed by holding a key down for 5 minutes, or saying "123456789" in the mike or whistling on a 'phone station.

I'd like to have a sked with some guy in a foreign country every day and talk about things other than radio part of the time. In that way international friendship would be boosted and likelihood of war reduced. Both me and the other fellow would learn something from each other about the other country. Ideas would be exchanged. Also, performance of apparatus could be checked over a long period of time, day after day, season after season. Ideas on radio would add to each other's knowledge some and become a good thing too, if not made the sole topic of discussion. But no, they all just want to say "Ur sigs rst blah blah wl qru 73 CUL sk cq cq cq dx de—etc." Where does that get anybody? . . . Talking won't do any good. I'd like to see somebody do something about it. No regulations, but conscientious effort on the part of all hams. Let's hear some ideas to kill the old "wl QRU hr 73" boloney.

—*Keith C. Daulton, W6EPQ*

Field Day Results

(*Continued from page 14*)

although we did not score very high, that is of secondary importance compared to the kilowatts of fun we derived. —*Butte Amateur Radio Club, W7GDB-7.*

We used a 53, 802 rig running 8 watts input on 'phone and 15 watts on c.w. Power was from an a.c. generator run from the car fan belt. And what a gas bill! We were located on Saddle Peak Road up in the Malibu Mts.—*W6KSX, W6NSC, W6OKL.*

We set up at Hilltown, Iowa, on the highest hill we could find. In the wee hours of the morning had to move the rig inside the truck due to a heavy dew. Transmitter: 12A crystal, 41 amp., 315 volts B batteries.—*W9CFB, W9YWW.*

Transmitter was 6L6, e.c. or c.c. Receiver, t.r.f. using 6 volt tubes. 56 Mc. rig: 6A6 and 6L6 mod. Of 72 QSO's, 33 were with other portables.—*W8FRB, W8EHW, W8FQZ, W8GAC.*

W6HJT-6 was located on the side of a mountain near Wildwood, Calif. The antennas were a vertical 66 foot Zepp and a 132 foot end fed wound around trees. Operation was on 7, 14 and 3.5 Mc.—*W6HJT, W6IES, W6JPE.*

We learned a great deal on our field day test. Most important points are (1) keep equipment in convenient units, easily carried and using plug-in connections; (2) necessity for rapid band changing; (3) proved to our satisfaction that 110 volt 60 cycle a.c. makes best emergency power supply. —*W8FBC, W8JNJ, W8LEV.*

The rig was set up on top of a mountain about 4½ miles south of Ola, Ark. The transmitter was a 71A TNT osc. and a pair of 71A's in parallel as amp. Power supply consisted of four B batteries and car battery. Receiver used 32, 32 and 33.—*W5FJR-5.*

This surely was a popular field day, at least in this section, and we're looking forward to the next.—*W6GEZ, W6JRZ.*

We operated W6UF-6 from Copernicus Peak. It goes up at an angle of 45 degrees and the distance from our cars to the "lookout" was about 400 feet by the trail. We hauled by the "sweat of our brow" nine storage batteries, twelve heavy duty B batteries, gas engine, HRO receiver, Sargent receiver, 'phone transmitter for 3.9 and 1.75 Mc., 'phone transmitter for 28 Mc., 56 Mc. transmitter and receiver, tubes, speakers, tools, junk, blankets, food, gas stove, antennas, etc.!—*W6CEO, W6CHE, W6LUS, W6UF.*

The second day of operation at the Connecticut location revealed the 244th Field Artillery, New York Nat'l Guard, testing in the neighborhood of 56 Mc. A call and QSO brought to EIC's location one Army radio truck, one car

High lights of Jean Piccard's unusual stratosphere flight, Rochester, Minnesota, July 17, 1937. Burgess Batteries were used.

As Up-to-Date As the Newest Idea-

Burgess Portable Power

New ideas may come and go. But there remains an unfailing source of dependable portable power—Burgess Batteries.

In this case, it's a radically new type of stratosphere balloon. In another, it may be revolutionary communication systems, television, or exploration techniques. Whatever the requirements, they have usually been anticipated by Burgess.

Burgess is an old name in this ever progressing scientific world—kept young and virile by constant development—unfaltering research.

Burgess Battery Company
Freeport, Illinois

BURGESS

and one field set. They very kindly coöperated in constructing a 14 Mc. antenna, using the Army portable antenna masts.—*W2EIC-1.*

Our antenna mast was made from three clothes props and "C" clamps. It worked out very FB.—*W8OPX-8.*

The rig was set up in a tent on a small mountain about five miles from our home station in Nutley, N. J.—*W2DEN-2.*

From 8:30 p.m. Saturday to about 3:00 a.m. Sunday a terrific electrical storm raged, causing the lean-to shack in which we were operating to leak like a worn-out sieve. Lightning struck a giant oak about a hundred feet from the shack and split it to pieces.—*W9WGP-9.*

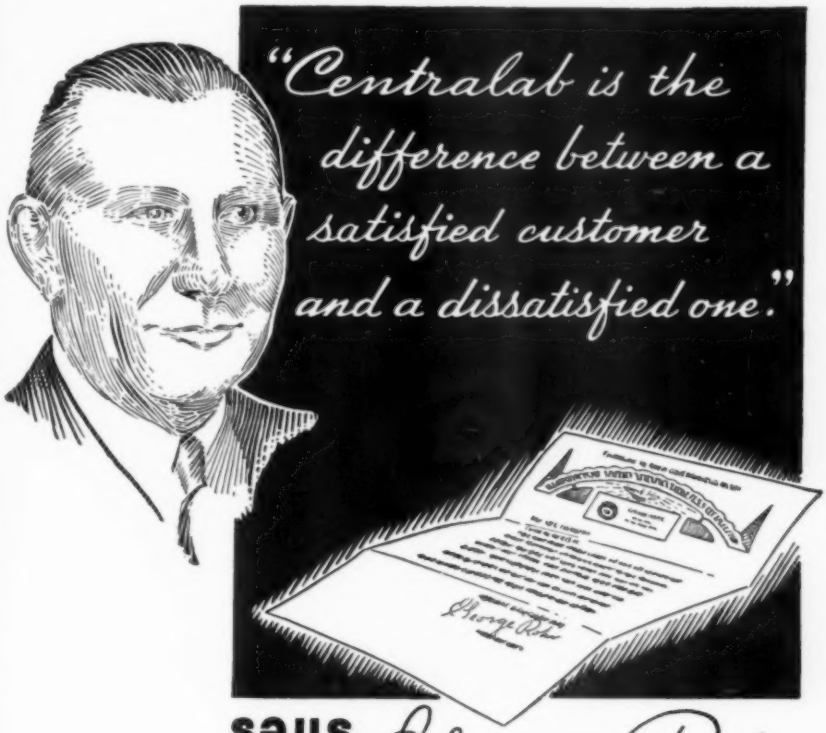
The location was in a "little red school house" built back in the early 1800's. It sure was swell, on the side of the Watchung mountains.—*W2GLH-2.*

We were located in a house trailer on top of a hill 7½ miles northwest of Pinedale, Wyo., approximately 110 miles from a railroad. The only sign of civilization was the highway to Yellowstone Park.—*W7EMQ-7.*

For antenna supports we used our portable transmitters towers, which are composed of three sections of 2 x 2 bolted together, about twelve foot lengths so can carry on car. —*W5SP-5.*

Field Day Participation

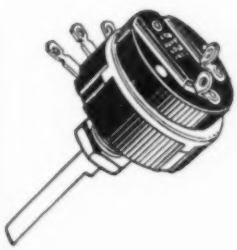
Club Station		*QSOs*	*Score**
W9AIU-9	Egyptian Radio Club[1]	204-A	2268
W3QV-3	York Road Radio Club[2]	156-A	1917
W2DUA-2	Northern Nassau Wireless Association[3]	154-A	1791
W8ICS-8	South Cleveland Radio Club[4]	130-A	1638
W8NCD-8	Charleston Amateur Radio Club[5]	125-AB	1584
W8QLU-8	Ithaca Mike and Key Club[6]	114-A	1584
W6NOI-6	Glendale Amateur Radio Society[7]	121-AB	1548
W9CA-9	The Northwest Amateur Radio Club[8]	131-AB	1515
VE3KM	Hamilton Amateur Radio Club[9]	113-A	1341
W9FUZ-9	St. Paul Radio Club[10]	94-AB	1256 rt
W4CDC-4	Chattanooga Amateur Radio Club[11]	115-A	1125
W3GAG-3	Philadelphia Wireless Association Radio Club[12]	81-A	1071
W9AWC-9	Sedalia Radio Club[13]	72-A	1054
W3BGD-3	Beacon Radio Amateurs[14]	74-A	1044
W8PX-8	The South Hills Brasspounders and Modulators[15]	99-A	990
W6IVG-6	United Radio Amateur Club[16]	83-A	951
W4DJP-4	Chattahoochee Radio Club[17]	72-A	945
W6KX-6	Los Angeles Amateur Radio Club[18]	177-AC	907 rt
W8AVH-8	The Westlake Amateur Radio Club[19]	75-A	900
W8NQW-8	Utica Amateur Radio Club[20]	64-A	882
W3GKI-2	Tri-State Radio Club[21]	62-A	846
W8MDU-8	The Cambridge Radio Club[22]	72-A	846
VE3AJV	Frontier Radio Club[23]	97-AB	840
W6GJP-6	Burbank Radio Club[24]	62-A	819
W3BKQ-3	Chester Radio Club[25]	60-A	801
W8MLV-8	Aerial Radio Club[26]	58-A	801
W4NC-4	Winston-Salem Amateur Radio Club Inc.[27]	97-A	762
W9SUJ-9	The Hot Stove Radio Club[28]	78-A	747
W8DSO-8	Amateur Transmitter's Association of Western Pa.[29]	56-A	738
W4EOS-4	Jax Radio Club[30]	44-A	639
W9NGG-9	Starved Rock Radio Club[31]	67-A	624
W8MCL-8	Bluefield Amateur Radio Club[32]	74-B	618
W6NHH-6	Palomar Amateur Radio Club[33]	50-A	600
W9YKK-9	The Monument City Radio Club[34]	55-A	585
W5EGK-5	Monroe Amateur Radio Club[35]	69-A	567
W6NXV-6	Orange County Amateur Radio Club[36]	74-B	546
W6MGJ-6	Helix Amateur Radio Club[37]	71-B	540
W9ADJ-9	Black Hills Amateur Radio Club[38]	46-A	513
W8MQX-8	Kenmore Buffalo and Tonawanda Radio Club[39]	33-A	465
W9JNU-9	Northern Wisconsin Radio Club[40]	52-B	438
W9LWB-9	Peoria Amateur Radio Association[41]	25-A	432
W4CFD-4	Southside Amateur Radio Association[42]	26-A	414
W9VTB-9	Central Colorado Radio Association[43]	27-A	378
W9PAT-9	Minneapolis Radio Club[44]	30-AC	351
W9OKY-9	Pike's Peak Amateur Radio Association[45]	39-A	351



says George Rohr.

Mr. George Rohr of 67 Thorne St., Jersey City, N. J. hands us the above bouquet along with some other very flattering statements in a recent letter! Thanks Mr. Rohr . . . thousands of other servicemen feel the same way about Centralab.

In fact, set manufacturers and experimenters as well as servicemen have for years shown their preference for Centralab . . . and they have said it with generous orders. We suggest, you too specify CENTRALAB.



The smooth Centralab Control offers maximum resistor length for case diameter . . . close uniformity between resistors . . . accurate tapers . . . uniform current distribution . . . better power dissipation and longer life.

Centralab

DIV. OF GLOBE-UNION INC., MILWAUKEE, WISC.

Canterbury Rd., Kilbourn London N.W. England

118 Avenue Ledru-Rollin Paris

W9FEO-9	Wausau Radio Operator's Club[46]	44-A	342
W3AIR-3	Trenton Radio Society[47]	17-A	315
W4EQK-4	The Clearwater Radio Club[48]	76-C	282
W8LTI-8	The Newark Amateur Radio Club[49]	19-A	279
W4DUG-4	Tampa Radio Club[50]	31-A	268 T
W8AQ-8	Medina County Radio Club[51]	33-B	264
W4BSJ-4	West Florida Shortwave Club[52]	58-C	264
W4CUE-4	Birmingham Amateur Radio Club[53]	47-ABC	224 T
W1IQH-1	Merrimack Valley Amateur Radio Club[54]	73-C	214 T
VE4AAA	Saskatoon Amateur Radio Club[55]	27-B	198
VE1DC	Moncton Amateur Radio Club[56]	84-B	188 RT
VE2CO	Montreal Amateur Radio Club[57]	30-A	180 T
W9SZU-9	Goshen Amateur Radio Club[58]	38-A	171 rT

* The "power classification" used in computing the score is indicated by A, B, or C after the number of QSOs shown. A indicates power up to and including 20 watts (multiplier of 3); B indicates power over 20 up to and including 60 watts (multiplier of 2); C indicates over 60 watts (multiplier of 1). More than one letter means that at different times different power inputs fell within different classifications. An R or T after the score indicates that receiver or transmitter were supplied from the public mains; no indication after scores where work was *entirely independent* of mains, r or t is used where only part of operation used mains supply.

Club operators: [1] W9BPN, W9DJG, W9DZU, W9EKY, W9KEH, W9KEJ, W9NDB, W9OWD, W9PXN, W9RCQ, W9UXA. [2] W3AJF, W3AKB, W3ALB, W3BWQ, W3BYS, W3DGC, W3DPU, W3EDC, W3EEW, W3EHZ, W3ESH, W3ETM, W3EWO, W3FEJ, W3DME, W3FFL, W3FZQ, W3GRY, W3GUB, W3QV, W3ERF. [3] W2DUA, W2BWC, W2AHC, W2FMC, W2DJA, W2AZS, W2EJV, W2AIL, W2GZS, W2AYJ, W2HQJ, W2HAV, W2HYJ, W2AOI. [4] W8CKU, W8CMB, W8ICS, W8IKP, W8KZX, W8LEM, W8LXR, W8LZC, W8MXI, W8NIC, W8NZI, W8NZD, W8OPG, W8OYS, W8OZI, W8QHH. [5] W8ATT, W8NLT, W8CHM, W8PUA, W8BKI, W8NCD. [6] W8ADM, W1ACD, W8EOL, W8PPY, W8QJT, W8MBK, W8NEI, W8JDB, W8MBW, Leon Meacham. [7] W6KQ, W6FT, W6DSP, W6UP, W6ABR, W6GFK, W6HCN, W6NCS, W6JLR, W6KBB. [8] W9IWQ, W9CA, W9IX, W9RJS, W9TLQ, W9TGR, W9WOK, W9TBP. [9] VE3GZ, VE3KM, VE3IA, VE3MZ, VE3ADS. [10] W9JIE, W9IBD, W9ZOV, W9RYJ, W9GIB, W9ORA, W9FUZ. [11] W4CDC, W4WZ, W4DIJ, W4DUS, W4CBA, W5CPX/4, W4DVK, W4PL. [12] W3GAG, W3BYB, W3DVY, W3GHU, W3FXG, W3GCM, W3DJF, W3DVG, W3EFH, W3FYC, W3GYK, W8BUM. [13] W9EME, W9BTD, W9PVW, W9AWC, W9SHW, W9AZL. [14] W3ATR, W3BGD, W3CNP, W3CMW, W3DYL, W3EER, W3ETA, W3FLY. [15] W8JAX, W8AIG, W8CKO, W8OKF, W8JDC, W8PX. [16] W6IZT, W6ERT, W6MDX, W6HCF, W6IVG. [17] W4CYC, W4CCJ, W4EGI, W4ADA, W4ECZ, W4DDQ, W4EMC, W4VX, W4EPA. [18] W3DSC, W6HDR, W6OJL, W6OOU, W6GDS, W6ORE, W6ONE, W6LPR, W6KSY, W6MQM, W6IAH, W6GXM, W6IDW, W6JLT. [19] W8GUL, W8AVH, W8LXG, W8LAG, W8LVH, W8MOK, W8BCE, W8BXC, W8BRB, W8NYE, W8MOH, W8MWO, W8BON. [20] W8NQW, W2HUY. [21] W2GXM, W8MFU, W3AC, Herb Clark. [22] W8VP, W8DVX, W8KWN, W8FNN, W8CXC, W8MDU. [23] VE3MY, VE3ZV, VE3AEY, VE3WA, VE3ZO, VE3AHL, VE3KD, VE3AHK. [24] W6GJP, W6OPK, W6KQO, W6MZL, W6CMN. [25] W3DGM, W3CWQ, W3BIL, W3ADF, W3ATK. [26] W8LBH, W8NYP, W8JTI, W8NHJ. [27] W4CTP, W4NC. [28] W9SUJ, W9MIR, W9RZU, W9ORO, W9RDD, W9RDS, Gus and Ed. [29] W8CUG, W8UK, W8CFR, W8AVY, W8BSO, W8FJ, Sam Nickbasy and Sam Weissinger. [30] W4EOS, W4EOE, W4EEM, W4DIQ, W4CRZ. [31] W9TAY, W9MKS, W9TLC, W9DBO, W9LNI, W9OXA, W9NGG, W9NIU. [32] W3AAF, W8EWM, W8HUK, W8KCB, W8MCL, W8MCR, W8NAU, W8QPZ. [33] W6EPM, W6NNH, W6BKZ, W6ECP. [34] W9WOH, W9GCK, W9KPN, W9WHM, W9FVI, W9MVK, W9MDU. [35] W5SI, W5IQ, W5WG, W5DXL, W5BDJ, W5DRF, W5FVD, W5FJW, W5EGK. [36] W6BAM, W6BFE, W6IBN, W6JGG, W6LDJ, W6LHN, W6LVB, W6LYM, W6MNV, W6N8A, W6OVC, W6LQX. [37] W6NWY, W6MMV, W6EPW, W6OAN, W6NIL, W6IWK, W6NBJ, W6GNP, W6JRM, W6ANU, W6LYY, W6CNB, W6BZE, W6FFT, W6NQV, William West. [38] W9ADI, W9CJC, W9TZJ, W9UAV, W9YJX, W9YKY. [39] W9YOB, W9WNH, W8MFB, W8PFK, W8MQX, W8CL. [40] W9LEC, W9DIT, W9SZI, W9JNU, W9YCV, W9EOX, W9OKS, W9DNE, W9ARJ, W9SYQ, W9ARJ, W9HMX, W9DZE. [41] W9GKW, W9DQH, W9FHR, W9RSJ, W9FEU, W9MDF, W9LWB. [42] W4AAR, W4DQT, W4CFD, W4BBR, W4DJT, W4CSZ, W4EJN. [43] W9RHF, W9PKS, W9SNB, W9WHK, W9OKH, W9ZOD, W9ZMH, W9TWT, W9QRO, W9VTB, W9ECY, W9OKH. [44] W9TAT, W9PAT, W9VXH, W9V8E, W9TKX, W9ITQ. [45] W9EHC, W9HDU, W9UEK, W9YLT, W9ZCX, W9ZFM. [46] W9LED, W9CFT, W9PRM, W9LWX, W9FEO. [47] W3AIR, W3AMP, W3ENZ, W3AXQ, W3GCU, W3EEQ, W3FNN, W3FBT, W3EDP, W3EUQ, W3GHK, W3BYW, W3GOE, Ray Simmonds. [48] W4AKA, W4COB, W4EEF, W4EHX, W1HQQ (W1OXGY), Dutch Hyning, Mack Harper, Joe Dean. [49] W8ALG, W8FIJ, W8MQD, W8CBN, W8QVZ, W8LTI. [50] W4AZF, W4AKJ, W4AJX, W4BNR, W4DRX, W4DVO, W4ECJ, W4EJT, W4EFC, W4EFK, W4EGL, W4EUF, W4EEH, W4DIN. [51] W8AQ, W8GAV, W8KOA, W8KNF, W8GMI, W8DXB, W8EMV. [52] W4BSJ, W4ACB, W4CJE, John Whethington, Bob Bunting. [53] W4ETA, W4ESW, W4APU, W4EBB, W4ECI, W4DGS. [54] W1BEF, W1IQH, W1JID, W1ABG. [55] VE4PQ, VE4QF. [56] VE1DC, VE1EV, VE1LF, VE1GI, VE1CX, VE1JU, VE1IJ, VE1FF, VE1GS, VE1BB, VE1KS, VE1NB, Charles Caotes. [57] VE2CO, VE2CX, VE2HP. [58] W9SZU (Operators not listed). [59] W8KYC (Operators not listed). [60] W7GDB, W7FRS, W7FXF, W7FHF, W7BI.

W8KYC-8	Marietta Radio Society [a]	44-C	162
W7GDB-7	Butte Amateur Radio Club [a]	21-A	111

INDIVIDUAL AND GROUP SCORES

W6MVK	W6MVK-W6OFD	165-AB	1923
W1BDI	W1AFB-W1BDI-W1GKM-W1JTD-W1UE	103-A	1350
W6KSX-6	W6KSX-W6NSC-W6OKL	77-A	1152
W9CFB-9	W9CFB-W9YWW	87-A	1134
W3FRB-3	W3EHW-W3FQZ-W3FRB-W3GAC	72-A	1035
W6HJT-6	W6HJT-W6IES-W6JPE	88-AB	1002
VE3GT	VE3ADO-VE3IX-VE3WK-VE3ZE-VE3JI-VE3GT-VE3SG	59-A	936
W8JNJ-8	W8FBC-W8JNJ-W8LEV	74-A	928
W2DKJ-2	W2DKJ	74-A	909
W9TEW-9	W9AEM-W9FI-W9LBN-W9TEW-W9WNG	61-A	801
W6NIK-6	W6JQX-W6KBD-W6NIK-W6NYA	59-A	774
W1JPE-1	W1CBD-W1EH-W1JFN-W1JPE	57-A	738
W5FJR-5	W5EVX-W5FJR-W5GLB-Jack Dowden (SWL)	41-A	675
W9VTO-9	W9IAG-W9VFI-W9VTO		645
W8LYP-8	W8LYP	101-B	640 T
VE1GH	VE1CD-VE1GH-VE1JK	50-A	621
W6LMD-6	W6LMD-W6MGL	41-A	612
W6OOZ-6	W6GEZ-W6JRZ-W6OOZ	37-A	603
W6UF-6	W6CEO-W6CHE-W6LUS-W6UF	33-AB	591
W1EFN-1	W1EFN	33-A	513
W3FCC-3	W3FFC-W3FUT-W3FVJ-W3GOA-W3GOB	33-A	513
W9MMU-9	W9KGK-W9MMU-W9MSX-W9TGB-W9YZL	38-A	504
W2EIC-1	W2EIC	26-A	495
W9WGP-9	W9WWD-W9YXH-W9ZBO-W9ZBY-E. Wright (SWL)	28-A	495
VE3SY	VE3ANE-VE3SY-Ed Ottney	39-A	456
W6AM-6	W6AM	46-B	468
W8OPX-8	W8OPX-W8OYY-W8PMB	24-A	468
W2DEN-2	W2DEN-W2FQW-W2HGX	32-A	450
VE3BY	VE3AJB-VE3BY	29-A	432
W1HDQ-1	W1HDQ	38-A	432
W8FYH-8	W8DLU-W8FYH-W8MEV	35-A	414
W8BJB-8	W8BJB	26-A	414
VE3GI	VE3GI	32-A	403
W2IXJ-8	W2ECL-W2HLI-W2IZL	21-A	333
W9KWP-9	W9KJY-W9KWP	23-A	324
W2FUQ-2	W2FUQ-W2KIR	18-A	324
W8HMJ-8	W8HMJ	21-A	315
W6GCM-6	W6GCM-W6MNR	22-A	306
W6HIT-6	W6KNF-W6MJU-W6NJA-W6HIT	27-AB	282
W9LBV-9	W9LBV-W9RFQ-W9RLT-W9SWI	22-A	243
W1FGO-1	W1FGO	18-A	234
VE3SD	VE3AAT-VE3ABB-VE3AFS-VE3AJZ-VE3SD	46-A	229 RT
VE4ACS	VE4ABM-VE4ACS-VE4EO-VE4OF	24-B	198
W9AB-9	W9AB-W9CRZ	27-AB	186
W1BKG-1	W1AMS-W1AZW-W1BKG-W1HNE	12-A	171
W3BHE-3	W3BHE-W3GUT	16-A	162
W2GLH-2	W2GLH	38-A	153
W7EMQ-7	W7AEC-W7BFC-W7DIE	12-B	150
W8TS-9	W8TS-W9YSA-W. J. Monka	8-A	144
W9WOK-9	W9WOK	12-A	126
VE4AFT	VE4ABC-VE4AFG-VE4NF-VE4TY-VE4AFT	11-A	126
W1CTW-1	W1CTW	28-A	123
W9BOP-9	W9BOP	8-A	117
W1DKD-1	W1DKD	8-A	108
W5FH-5	W5AQK-W5FH	8-A	108
W9WJW-9	W9WJW-W9WYB	10-A	108
W5FJM-5	W5EYB-W5FJM	12-B	96
W5FDS-5	W5FDS-W5GKV-W5GLS	37-B	94 RT
W8OFO-8	W8OFO	14-A	81
W9KXJ-9	W9FND-W9KXJ-W9SFZ	47-A	79
W5SP-5	W5QA-W5SP	12-B	72
W9ALO-9	W9ALO	6-A	72
W9OKZ-9	W9OKZ	17-AC	49 RT
W6MVH-6	W6MVH-Ben Bauman	3-A	45
W1CLI-1	W1CLI	7-A	36

VE3LI	VE3LI	2-A	27
W1JBJ-1	W1JBJ	6-A	24 RT
W9RSL-9	W9RSL-W9RST-W9SNU-W9VNN	2-A	18

What the League Is Doing

(*Continued from page 18*)

Handbook." This question has been brewing for some years, being marked last year by a pirated Spanish edition of our 1935 *Handbook*. This work was unauthorized by the League and was a poor translation and wretchedly produced. The "Revista Telegrafica" people are so favorably known to Spanish readers that no further assurance is necessary as to the goodness and reliability of the job that will now be done with the League's approval. The Spanish edition is expected to be ready about the first of the year. While of course the main distribution will be made from Argentina, U. S. readers will be able to obtain it from Hq.

Match and Mis-Match

(*Continued from page 25*)

tapped to points equidistant from the "cold" center of a double-ended tank, and the antenna is symmetrical, the currents will be equal. The only exception to this is in the case of an excessively high-inductance pick-up coil with one end exposed to a "hot" part of the tank in such manner as to allow considerable "capacity pick-up."

To say that standing waves on an open double line are generally of no consequence as far as efficiency and radiation are concerned is directly to contradict an old and generally accepted belief to the contrary. But such is the case. The average open double-wire line as used by the amateur is so nearly loss free that seldom will more than 0.5 db loss result when it is sufficiently mis-matched at the antenna to cause 60% of the power flowing out from the transmitter to be reflected back down the line instead of entering the antenna, a condition which results in standing waves of about 8-to-1 ratio in maximum to minimum currents. Of course, if the line is several hundred feet long and is operated at either 28 Mc. or 56 Mc. the losses will run up. Recently a 200-foot 2-inch spaced line was measured at 50 Mc and was found to have an attenuation due to loss and radiation combined of 1.1 db. Had this line been operated at that frequency with severe standing waves the attenuation would have amounted to several db.

Energy reflected back down the line from the antenna can be said to change the apparent input impedance of the line at the transmitter so that more power flows out toward the antenna. Thus some of the energy actually makes several round trips up and down the line; but still the line losses are usually low enough so that practically all of it eventually gets into the antenna and is radiated. Consider the case of the so-called Zepp feeders. Here the transmission line is deliberately "mismatched" at the antenna so that at least 85

per cent of all the power starting out toward the antenna is reflected back down the feeders from the antenna junction point toward the transmitter. This results in standing waves often as high as 50 to 1 in ratio between maximum and minimum currents; and yet Zepp feeders too may be made to operate with good efficiency.

If it has not already been inferred, it is probably well to mention here that standing waves on the line cannot be altered by changes in the so-called "match" at the transmitter end of the line; also that they cannot be eliminated unless the antenna and line are actually matched, in the sense that the impedance of one is made exactly equal to the impedance of the other at the junction point of the two.

It would be a mistake to take the foregoing as an invitation to throw together most any type of poorly constructed open-wire line with a feeling of, "Well, what's the difference?" Good workmanship and attention to detail have not ceased to pay dividends even though they may not always be in the form of more miles per watt.

It so happens that losses in most all types of lines used by the amateur are almost exactly proportional to frequency. This means that they may be rated in terms of "db per wave length" and such rating will hold good for any frequency of operation. The average of several open two-wire lines which were measured was 0.12 db per wave length. This means the *average* 66-foot air-spaced pair (if no standing waves were present) would produce a loss of about 0.12 db at 14 Mc., 0.06 db at 7 Mc. and only 0.03 at 3.5 Mc. Twisted pairs and other types of rubber-dielectric lines have considerably more attenuation, but they also have other electrical and mechanical characteristics which make them preferable to open-wire lines in some installations, particularly where the distance between transmitter and antenna feed point is not over one wavelength.

RUBBER-INSULATED PAIRS

The best of such low-impedance lines have an attenuation of about 1 db per wavelength. The loss in the very poorest ones is about twice that amount. Ordinary twisted lamp cord has a surge impedance of 140 ohms and shows a loss of approximately 1.4 db per wavelength when dry. Of course it will not stand the weather; the losses increase tremendously when it is soaking wet; but it may be useful, if properly handled, for inside work. Two pairs of such wires, each of exactly the same length, connected in parallel will form a line of about 70 ohms impedance. Unfortunately the loss in such a combination is not halved but remains at the same value as for a single pair. Needless to say the "polarity" of connection of such a combination must be the same on both ends. In other words, if the coded conductor of one pair is joined to the coded conductor of the other at one end, the same must be true at the opposite end. Ordinary parallel moulded rubber lamp cord has a surge impedance of 120 ohms and produces somewhat less loss than the fabric covered twisted type. It may stand weather conditions

somewhat better than other types of lamp cord although no data in this respect are available at the moment.

It must be remembered that the above figures for attenuation are those which apply when the power travels but once along the line. If there is reflection from the load end (which produces standing waves) the loss increases. Naturally the more round trips the energy makes before entering the antenna (load) the greater the loss. That is a rather "loose" statement but serves to stress the point.

Because of the fact that twisted pairs and other rubber dielectric lines inherently waste more of the power as loss than do open wire lines, it is somewhat more necessary to operate them in such manner that the energy traverses them but once; in other words, without standing waves. However even with these a two-to-one mis-match in resistance at the antenna end causes a barely perceptible increase in line losses. To give an example, one type of widely used twisted pair was measured recently and found to have an attenuation constant equivalent to 1 db per wavelength. Thus a 66-foot piece operating at 14 Mc. without standing waves would put 1 db less power into the antenna than the transmitter put into the line. If 250 watts entered the line, 199 watts would be fed into the antenna. The power lost would be 0.87 watt per foot at the near end, gradually decreasing to 0.69 watt per foot at the outer end. The total loss is, of course, 250 minus 199 or 51 watts. However, that particular transmission line has a surge impedance of just 100 ohms and had the 66-foot piece been inserted directly into the center of a half-wave doublet whose resistance was 50 ohms (a not uncommon value) there would have been a 2-to-1 mis-match at the outer end. Under these conditions the total loss would have increased to 60 watts with a maximum of 1.49 watts per foot near the transmitter. There would be several points along the line at which the loss per foot would be less than when perfectly matched, since with standing waves on a "dielectric loss" line the losses are greatest at points of highest voltage and least where the voltage is low and the current high. This accounts for the fact that the total dissipation only increased 18 per cent but the loss per foot at some point near the transmitter increased 58 per cent.

It is readily apparent, then, why "hot" lines are encountered in amateur practice. If mismatch had been 3-to-1 (meaning the load would be either 33⅓ ohms or 300 ohms) the loss would have increased to 72.5 watts or to 1.5 db and maximum head loss per foot at some point near the transmitter would have increased to slightly over 2 watts. If the line were handling the output of a kilowatt rig under such a condition it would become more than just luke warm, but still would be operating with fair efficiency.

In the above examples the mis-match is assumed to be the result of incorrect resistance only. If the antenna length is not reasonably close to resonance, or harmonic resonance, a certain amount of reactance is introduced which will

cause standing waves on a line even though the resistance is correct. With our harmonically related bands and wide-spread information as to correct lengths for antennas there is little excuse for anyone attempting to feed a non-resonant antenna with a low impedance transmission line. The *Q* or sharpness of resonance of a good antenna is low enough, however, so that the operating frequency can usually depart by several percent before the reactance at the feed point becomes comparable to the resistance. Thus the term "reasonably close to resonance" should not be taken as substantiation of the too prevalent belief that antennas must be cut to the *exact* inch or that departure from the *exact* frequency of resonance by a few kilocycles will alter the radiation capabilities of the radiating system.

One interesting fact about low-impedance lines is that a wave travels along them more slowly than it would on an open-wire line.[1] Actually the velocity is equal to the speed of light divided by the square-root of the effective dielectric constant of whatever material is between the two wires. This constant is one for air, so, if it were not for spacers in open-wire lines, the energy would travel along them at almost exactly 300,000,000 meters per second. The dielectric constants of the different insulating materials used in several types of low impedance lines which were measured were apparently all very nearly the same for in every case the "velocity of propagation" was between 57 per cent and 63 per cent of the speed of light.

This is important to know if we wish to add an additional quarter-wave of line to our feeders to check for standing waves (by the method outlined above in the case of the single-wire feeder), because the "electrical length" rather than the physical length of the added piece should be ¼-wave. Thus the piece we would cut would be only 60 per cent as long as would otherwise be the case. For instance, at 14 Mc. it should be about 10 feet long rather than 17 feet or so. It is also interesting to note that the "electrical length" of the 66-foot line operating at 14 Mc., used in the examples above to illustrate the effect of mis-match at the antenna, was approximately one and three-quarters wavelengths. The figures for attenuation are given in terms of physical or "tape measure" length.

A year or so ago some data were widely published indicating the "loss" due to mis-match between a line and its load. These did not apply to antenna feed systems, however, for one simple reason; the input to a transmission line, at the transmitter will change as the load on the outer end is varied; but the coupling to the final tank can always be readjusted so as to absorb the same power from the transmitter regardless of the load impedance. Some of the assumed "loss" in the published data was actually a decrease in power input to the final stage which would result if the coupling had not been readjusted as the load was altered.

[1] For further data on line wave velocities, see "How Long Is a Quarter Wavelength," by J. N. A. Hawkins, elsewhere in this issue.—Editor.

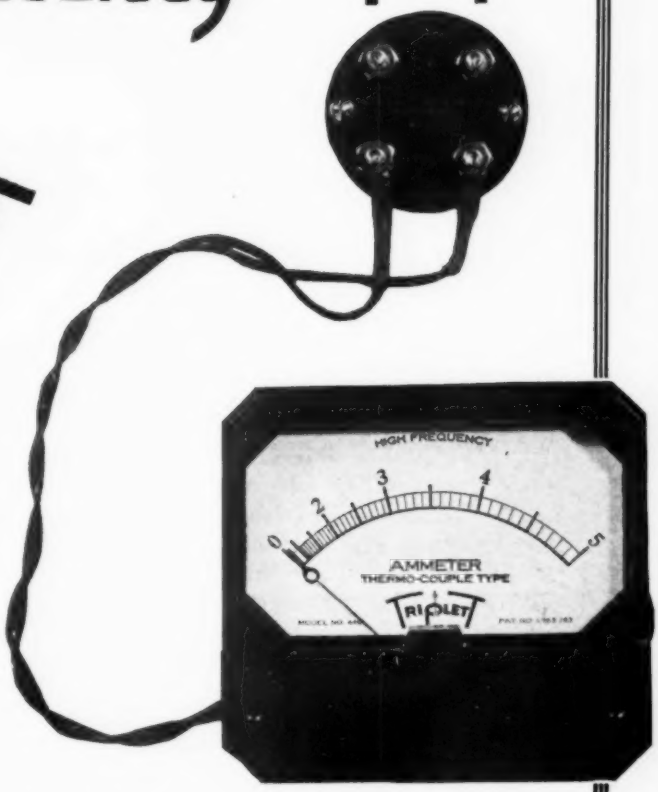
Increase Transmitter Efficiency

with New

TRIPLETT

ILLUMINATED THERMO-AMMETERS

Model 446 with Front Illumination. New Four Inch Square Modernistic Instrument featuring extra long scale. Available also in ammeters, milliammeters, microammeters, voltmeters, millivoltmeters, etc., A.C. and D.C.



PRICES GREATLY REDUCED

All amateurs know that the sure way to get the most out of your rig is to install a Thermo Ammeter in your antennae circuit. Now you can get a Thermo Ammeter with front illumination. Illumination attachment is extra. Does not affect meter and light bulb can be easily replaced. Perfect distribution of light.

Triplett Thermo Ammeters are sturdily built to carry high overload capacity and to give long life. The thermo couples are external to the meter and connected to it by 2 ft. leads. The thermo couple can be located where convenient while the ammeter is placed on the panel.

All Thermo couples are designed to work on any size Triplett Thermo Ammeters.

2" Model No. 241 complete with Thermo Couple, not illuminated . . **$5.83**
4" Model No. 446 (as illustrated) illuminated, with thermo couple . . **$7.83**
Thermo Couple for all sizes. Each **$2.67**

Thermo Ammeters are available in the following ranges:— 0.5, 0–1, 0–1.5, 0–2.5, 0–5.

TRIPLETT *Precision* ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS

The Triplett Electrical Instrument Co.
2511 Harmon Ave., Bluffton, Ohio
Please send me more information on Model 426; I am also interested in .....
Name.....
Address.....
City.....State.....

The ratio of maximum to minimum currents or voltages on a low-loss transmission line is equal to the mis-match ratio between antenna and line if the antenna load is resonant (pure resistance). Thus if we find the maximum current in an open two-wire 600-ohm line feeding a resonant antenna is just 4 times the minimum current, we know the antenna load is either 150 ohms or 2400 ohms. The position of the "nodes" and "loops" and a little common sense would tell us which of these two values is the correct one.

For those who may be mathematically inclined the following expression is given for the efficiency of a transmission line operating with a resistance mis-match at its load (antenna) end in terms of the efficiency of the same line when operating without standing waves.

Let K = efficiency of line when perfectly matched at the antenna end.
M = ratio of line surge impedance to load (antenna) resistance.

Then the line efficiency for any ratio of resistance

$$\text{mis-match} = \frac{4K}{M + \frac{1}{M} + 2 - (+\frac{1}{M} - 2)K^2}$$

Lest there be any mistake it should be stated that throughout this article wherever the term efficiency is used it means the ratio of *power* output to *power* input. For convenience a table of db loss and per cent efficiency is given herewith.

db Loss	*Efficiency*	*db Loss*	*Frequency*
0	100%	3.0	50%
.25	94.5	3.5	44.5
.5	89	4.0	40
.75	84	4.5	35.5
1.0	79.5	5.0	31.5
1.25	75	6.0	25
1.50	71	7.0	19.5
1.75	67	8.0	16
2.0	63	9.0	12.7
2.5	56	10.0	10

Rewinding an Auto Generator

(*Continued from page 29*)

tor is to be used for one a.c. return, be sure and tape it too. Then the coils and armature are dipped in the varnish. Afterward, let them drip for a half-hour or so, so as to remove the excess varnish. Then either bake them, or let them air-dry, as may be required by the particular varnish used.

FINAL ASSEMBLY

For final assembly, lay the completed field coils in a line with the end wires toward you. To connect them for proper polarity, assume that the first "finish" is to be a field lead. Then the four will be connected, "start" to "start," "finish" to "finish," and "start" to "start," leaving the remaining "finish" as the other field lead. In other words, they will be connected inside to inside, outside to outside, and inside to inside.

Next, the completed fields are placed in the

Demand FACTS

To hams everywhere, the name Taylor Tubes stands for the tops in fully guaranteed ace-high quality transmitting tubes. Actual tube performance, long tube life and *a complete line* are the reasons for this record. Specific tubes for each class of radio service means better performance because each service requires different tube characteristics for efficient results. Get the actual facts, not fancy promises, when you buy transmitting tubes. Compare — and you, like thousands of other amateurs, will buy Taylor Tubes.

T-125

Carbon Tantalum Anode

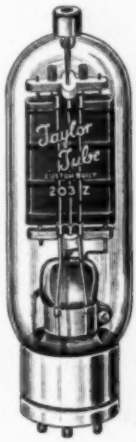
125 watts plate dissipation. Amateur Radio's new sensation. Over 800 sold in three months. Conservatively rated 400 watts input plate modulated on all amateur frequencies.

$13.50 *Easy to Drive* COMPARE

203-Z

Zero Bias

Up to 300 watts class "B" audio output at plate voltage of 1,250. Extremely easy driver requirements. Use with any standard type 203-A class B transformer. Nonex glass. The tube value that has set the pace in its class. It's wise to buy the Taylor Way. **$8.50**



T-55

The sales champion. The most widely used medium power transmitting tube ever produced. Now after only 17 months 8,000 T-55s are in operation. No testimonial is needed to prove the tremendous popularity of this outstanding performer. Ease of operation certain on all frequencies. **$8.00**

866

The world's fastest selling 866. The absolute tops in quality. Sales talk is unnecessary when you mention these tubes. Over 25,000 Taylor 866's in daily service, do their own talking by giving highest performance and long operating life.

$1.50 *New Low Price*

FREE FREE FREE

Big Taylor Tubes Manual and catalog. Get your copy today from your Taylor Tubes distributor or write us. It's a complete amateur handbook in one big volume.

FREE LAPEL PIN FREE

Ask your distributor for details about the Taylor Tubes Distributor celebration offer. Beautiful W1DNF Lapel Pin with your own call letters free. Every ham should own one.

"More Watts Per Dollar"

Taylor HEAVY **CUSTOM BUILT** DUTY **Tubes**

TAYLOR TUBES, INC., 2341 WABANSIA AVE., CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

frame, with the leads toward the armature end of the shaft. Insert the field poles in position and draw them up snugly with a good-sized screwdriver. Now connect each field winding as outlined above, remembering the proper sequence of connections. This is vitally important. After they are connected temporarily, run current through them from a six-volt battery and check with a magnetized piece of steel for polarity. One field should attract, the next repel, etc. After making sure that the polarity is correct, make permanent connections with a good soldered splice and wrap with friction tape thoroughly. The loops are daubed with some more of the insulating varnish and tucked snugly away between the fields, so that no "Irish pennants" will get in the way of the revolving armature. The two leads are brought up through a piece of bakelite (¼-inch is FB), to a pair of binding posts. These will be for the external field connections to a 6-volt battery or d.c. generator, as the case may be.

Now put the old bearings in place, remembering to put the sealed side of the bearing in toward the winding except on the pulley end. On the pulley end, put the sealed side out to keep dust and grit from the bearing. If the old bearings show wear, it would be best to replace them with new. The Fafnir No. 203 "One" and No. 205 "One" are the proper replacement bearings for the Dodge generator. The old-type tapered bearings can be taken up by pushing the outer race in toward the armature; but if they are badly pitted, they should be replaced. After everything is shipshape and the unit is assembled to your satisfaction, turn it over with a motor to a speed of 1800 r.p.m. This is the proper speed for 110-volt output, and good a.c. should be obtained from the slips, or the commutator and shaft combination, with the field excited. For voltage adjustment, a 5-ohm 10-ampere rheostat may be connected in series with one field lead.

In our own case we were bothered to some degree with a flicker in the lights, but this was entirely eliminated by the use of a four-pound fly-wheel. The flicker was noticeable with the slips, and quite troublesome with the old commutator. At the time the fly-wheel was turned on the lathe, two grooves for "V" belts were also machined in. This gives positive drive from the 1-h.p. gasoline motor, the size motor recommended because of the power reserve available. Although these motors are rated at 1 h.p., we have been drawing 800 and 900 watts from them —while, as you know, a horse is 746 watts. The engines are very conservatively rated. Both Montgomery Ward and Sears Roebuck sell 1-h.p. jobs. Some fellows like one, others are impressed with the other. Any one of various makes of 1-h.p. engines can be bolted to the "carry-all" frame easily, are light, and readily portable. They will run a good four hours on one gallon of gasoline. The V-belts used for drives are standard fan-belts. The pulleys on the gas engine are standard and can be obtained from almost any well-supplied hardware store.

The six-volt generator used for field-excitation

may be of any type you can pick up in the junk yards. Be sure that the direction of rotation is the same as that of the engine used to drive the a.c. generator and exciter.

The "carry-all" frame is about forty inches long and 30 inches wide. The handles on each end make it possible for two men to handle the whole thing easily. The weight is fairly well distributed.

The six-volt generator is mounted between the a.c. generator and the gas engine, and is driven from a third and shorter V-belt. Two V-belts are used to drive the a.c. generator, although one will do the trick. Two seem to give a little better traction, however, as well as a little better safety factor. If one breaks, the other will still run the generator. If desired, the d.c. generator may be eliminated, and the field excitation may be taken from a 6-volt car battery. The field current is on the order of 2½ amperes, not a great deal to worry about.

Some of the fellows around here have used the idea of jacking up one wheel of the car, putting a pulley on the wheel, and driving the generator from that. Another has mounted his under the hood of the car, and drives it from the fan-belt. Another fellow, up country, has made himself a hydraulic drive using a water-ram.

The actual frequency is somewhat higher than 60 cycles, really measuring about 75 cycles. The frequency can be easily checked, using an ordinary electric clock for the purpose. Adjust the field excitation for the desired voltage, put on the clock and let the job run for fifteen minutes or a half-hour. If, in a half-hour stretch, the clock shows a gain of seven and one-half minutes, then the generated frequency is 75 cycles. As all our a.c. receivers and transmitters are made for 60-cycle supply, this higher frequency is really to be desired. The extra 15 cycles gives a peculiar note on a c.w. signal, unlike anything ordinarily heard on the air. The receivers seem to work a little better, too, on the higher supply frequency.

Various makeshifts and schemes will occur to you as you go along, even as with us. If you do run into any difficulty, a little common sense will help you out. I advise getting a copy of Mr. Duncan's book, "Auto Power." There are a lot more jobs in there besides this one, and it is all practically worked out.

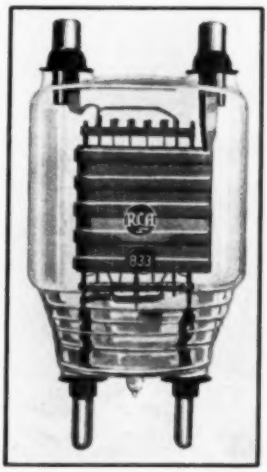
The whole thing represents quite a few hours of work, and probably a few well-chosen cuss words, but the results obtained more than justify the expenditure of time and money. Off-hand, I should say that using the best of parts, the whole thing should not run into more than seven dollars and a half at the most.

Strays

W2JVC and W2IJC have exactly the same name, each being Wm. J. Schoenberger. Despite the fact that the name is uncommon, JVC doesn't know IJC.

A New High-Power Triode

AN unconventional type of construction is utilized in a new power tube just released by RCA. To be known as the 833, the new tube is of the high-μ type and is intended for use as an oscillator, amplifier, or Class-B modulator. The tube structure is intended to minimize internal lead inductance and reduce the amount of internal insulation required, and is said to provide high-efficiency operation at moderate plate voltages.



Filament leads are brought out to heavy rod-type connectors, one of which has one side flattened so that the tube can be inserted in the socket in only one way. This prevents reversing the grid and plate terminals, which are at the top of the tube. The overall length of the tube is about 8½ inches. In Class-C service, the tube is rated at a maximum input of 1250 watts at all frequencies up to 30 megacycles, and may be used with reduced input up to 100 megacycles. Characteristics and maximum ratings are as follows:

Filament voltage	10 volts
Filament current	10 amperes
Amplification factor	35
Grid-plate capacitance	6.3 $\mu\mu$fd.
Grid-filament capacitance	12.3 $\mu\mu$fd.
Plate-filament capacitance	8.5 $\mu\mu$fd.
Max. plate voltage	3000 volts
Max. plate current	500 ma.
Max. grid current	75 ma.
Max. plate dissipation	300 watts
Max. plate input	1250 watts

At ordinary frequencies, a plate efficiency of 80% can be obtained with rather low driving power. For example, one set of typical operating conditions shows the driving power required as 25 watts for an output of 925 watts with 2500 volts and 475 ma. on the plate. The tube should run easily at a kilowatt input.

The Maritime Convention

(Continued from page 10)

lege. He spoke briefly on impedance matching to antennas, and an interesting period of discussion and questions followed.

At eight o'clock the banquet got under way in the Georgian ballroom of the Nova Scotian Hotel. A. A. Stephens, VE1EC, President of the

THE "WANTED" KIND OF HIGH QUALITY LOUD SPEAKER PERFORMANCE

Jensen
PERI-DYNAMIC REPRODUCERS

. . . . Perfect for use with the amateur's radio receiver.

THE PERFECT SPEAKER
NO BAFFLE REQUIRED

Acoustic networks and particularly the Jensen *Bass Reflex* Principle. Now conceded by leading engineers to be *the* feature of 1938 Radio Receivers.

Says a recent engineering publication in effect: "The really new thing for 1938 is the Jensen *Bass Reflex* System."

And so 1938 Receivers will generally establish new high standards of acoustic performance.

Jensen *Peri-dynamic* Reproducers Models KM, with either 8, 10, 12 or 15 inch speaker, all incorporate *Bass Reflex* and are ready *now*. Ready for the owner who has been dissatisfied with ordinary loud speaker performance; who wanted brilliant highs and middle highs and a low frequency range extended in range and improved in quality. Low frequency response where the fundamentals predominate — not the harmonics.

Model KM-15 with 15" speaker as illustrated, is ideal for those who have high quality radio receivers and want real improvement in loud speaker performance. The receiver can easily be set on top of the Reproducer.

Available in Kits

Model KM is shipped in knock-down kits. Each kit consists of speaker and knock-down enclosure, packed in separate corrugated box containers, shipped together. All necessary screws, bolts, grilles, brackets, etc., included for assembling. Assembly instructions are complete. No tools necessary except an ordinary screw driver. Enclosures are finished with two coats of French Gray. Model KM with 8-inch speaker has a list price of only $22.00.

There is a Jensen *Peri-dynamic* Reproducer for all known loud speaker applications. Model KM as described above is ideal for general public address use; Model KV is recommended where speech reinforcement is the chief requirement.

ASK YOUR JOBBER . . . . WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION

Jensen
"The Name Insures the Quality"

JENSEN RADIO MFG. COMPANY
6601 S. Laramie Avenue, Chicago, Ill. QST-1137

Please send me more information on Jensen Models KM and KV *Peri-dynamic* Reproducers.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....*State*.....

Halifax Amateur Radio Club, handed the controls over to Major Borrett, VE1DD, who acted as master of ceremonies. The convention was officially welcomed to Halifax by Alderman Dr. S. H. Keshen, representing the Mayor. Alex Reid, VE2BE, of Montreal, Canadian General Manager, spoke briefly on the Bucharest and Cairo conventions. Joe Fassett, the grand old man of amateur radio in eastern Canada, formerly VE1AR, recalled some amusing anecdotes of the early days of radio.

After the brief speeches were over the ballroom was cleared for the contests. The code copying was won by VE1EC and the code sending was won by VE1HK. The silver cup for the VE1 who worked the largest number of foreign countries during the past year was again won by VE1CR. The humorous contests brought many laughs and were enjoyed by everyone. The convention adjourned after the presentation of prizes for the contests.

Sunday morning a large party of the convention were taken on board the *Berengaria*, which was in Halifax on a Labor Day cruise from New York. In the afternoon a picnic, with outdoor sports, was held at St. Margaret's Bay. The weather was rather cool, but three of the picnickers went in swimming and reported the water warmer than the air. During the afternoon the five-meter band was very active since many of the cars were equipped with transceivers.

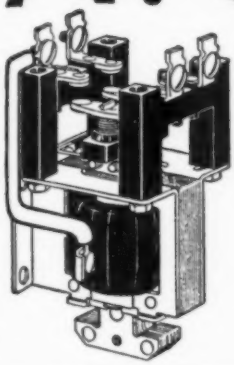
Early Sunday evening the crowd returned to Halifax and scattered to visit the shacks of the local amateurs, but reassembled to attend the midnight show at the Capitol Theatre. After the show an opportunity was provided to visit the projection rooms and examine the sound equipment through the kindness of SCM VE1DQ.

After a very few hours sleep (for some) the hams again assembled in front of the Nova Scotian Hotel on Monday morning for the five-meter contests. These proved to be one of the best features of the whole convention, and hunt after hunt followed in succession. VE1HJ was in charge of the hidden transmitter and put out a good signal, in fact so good that he was found too quickly by VE1MA the first time. The second hunt lasted longer because the hidden transmitter was located in the centre of a large cemetery. In the afternoon different ones acted as the hidden transmitter and were located by the fleet of mobile five-meter stations cruising the narrow streets of old Halifax.

This concluded the convention, and the VE1's returned to their various QTH's. They all feel that the Halifax Club deserves to be thanked and congratulated for sponsoring such a successful and enjoyable hamfest. Orchids are specially due VE1 EC, AW, EF, FQ, FO, HJ, EK, Ed McLaughlin and, last but not least, the ladies' committee.

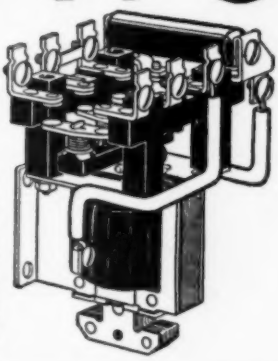
J. M. Morton, VE1JM/VE3ALK

A.C. RELAYS



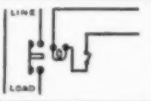
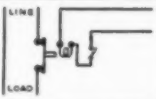
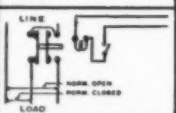
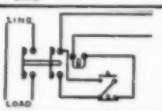
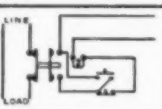
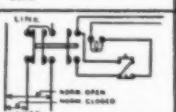
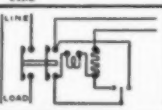
Made by

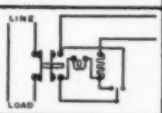
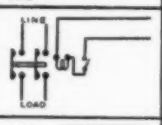
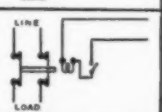
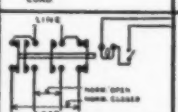
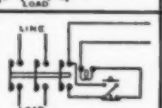
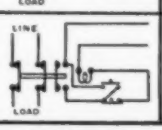
Allen-Bradley



These A. C. solenoid relays are ideal for remote control of transmitters, for control of crystal ovens, and for any general remote control application except for keying. THESE RELAYS WILL NOT OPERATE IN KEYING SERVICE. Silver-to-silver double-break contacts are used throughout.

The maximum contact rating is 10 amp. at 220 v. or 3 amp. at 550 v. The relay coils are wound for 115 volts 60 cycle alternating current. Relays for other voltages can be supplied on special order. Use coupon below.

Type No.	Poles	Normally	Action	Circuit Diagram	Price Open	Price In Cab.
A107	1	Open	SP ST		$3.50	$4.50
A117	1	Closed	SP ST		4.50	5.50
A127	1	Open and Closed	SP DT		5.00	6.00
A137	1	Open	SP ST		4.00	5.00
A147	1	Closed	SP ST		5.00	6.00
A157	1	Open and Closed	SP DT		5.50	6.50
A167	1	Open	SP ST		6.50	7.50

Type No.	Poles	Normally	Action	Circuit Diagram	Price Open	Price In Cab.
A177	1	Closed	SP ST		$7.50	$8.50
A207	2	Open	DP ST		4.00	5.00
A217	2	Closed	DP ST		6.00	7.00
A227	2	Open and Closed	DP DT		7.00	8.00
A237	2	Open	DP ST		4.50	5.50
A247	2	Closed	DP ST		6.50	7.50

Radiostat—A stepless graphite compression rheostat for primary of 550 watt filament or plate supply transformer. Range 4 to 150 ohms. **Price $6.50**

ORDER BLANK—MAIL WITH REMITTANCE TO

Allen-Bradley Co., 108 W. Greenfield Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

Enclosed find money order for $.....for which please send me, shipping charges prepaid, the following items:

.....for.....Volts.....Cycles

Name.....

Address.....

A.R.R.L. QSL Bureau

FOR the convenience of its members, the League maintains a QSL-card forwarding system which operates through volunteer "District QSL Managers" in each of the nine United States and five Canadian districts. In order to secure such foreign cards as may be received for you, send your district manager a standard No. 8 *stamped* envelope. If you have reason to expect a considerable number of cards, put on an extra stamp so that it has a total of six-cents postage. Your own name and address go in the customary place on the face, and *your station call should be printed prominently in the upper left-hand corner.*

W1—J. T. Steiger, W1BGY, 35 Call Street, Willimansett, Mass.

W2—H. W. Yahnel, W2SN, Lake Ave., Helmetta, N. J.

W3—R. E. Macomber, W3CZE, 418 10th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

W4—B. W. Benning, W4CBY, 520 Whiteford Ave., Atlanta, Ga.

W5—E. H. Treadaway, W5DKR, 2749 Myrtle St., New Orleans, La.

W6—D. Cason Mast, W6KHV, 423 East E St., Ontario, Calif.

W7—Frank E. Pratt, W7DXZ, 5023 So. Ferry St., Tacoma, Wash.

W8—F. W. Allen, W8GER, 324 Richmond Ave., Dayton, Ohio.

W9—Roy W. McCarty, W9KA, 11 South Michigan Ave., Villa Park, Ill.

VE1—J. E. Roue, VE1FB, 84 Spring Garden Rd., Halifax, N. S.

VE2—C. W. Skarstedt, VE2DR, 236 Elm Ave., Westmount, P. Q.

VE3—Bert Knowles, VE3QB, Lanark, Ont.

VE4—George Behrends, VE4RO, 186 Oakdean Blvd., St. James, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

VE5—E. H. Cooper, VE5EC, 2024 Carnarvon St., Victoria, B. C.

K4—F. McCown, K4RJ, Family Court 7, Santurce, Puerto Rico.

K5—John J. Carr, K5AV, 78th Pursuit Squadron, Albrook Field, Canal Zone.

K6—James F. Pa, K6LBH, 1416D Lunalilo St., Honolulu, T. H.

K7—Leo E. Osterman, K7ENA, Customhouse, Wrangell, Alaska.

KA—George L. Rickard, KA1GR, P. O. Box 849, Manila, P. I.

Naval Communication Reserve Notes

(Continued from page 30)

friend who is in the Communication Reserve, or by communicating with the Commandant of the Naval District in which he may be located. The addresses of the Commandants are as follows:

Commandant,
First Naval District,
Navy Yard,
Boston, Massachusetts.

Commandant,
Third Naval District,
Navy Yard,
New York, N. Y.

Commandant,
Ninth Naval District,
Naval Training Station,
Great Lakes, Illinois.

Commandant,
Eleventh Naval District,
Naval Operating Base,
San Diego, California.

Commandant,
Fourth Naval District,
Navy Yard,
Philadelphia, Pa.

Commandant,
Fifth Naval District,
Naval Operating Base,
Norfolk, Virginia.

Commandant,
Sixth Naval District,
Navy Yard,
Charleston, S. C.

Commandant,
Seventh Naval District,
Navy Yard,
Charleston, S. C.

Commandant,
Eighth Naval District,
Navy Yard,
Charleston, S. C.

Commandant,
Twelfth Naval District,
Naval Operating Base,
San Francisco, California.

Commandant,
Thirteenth Naval District
Headquarters,
Seattle, Washington.

Commandant,
Fourteenth Naval District
Headquarters,
Pearl Harbor, T. H.

Commandant,
Fifteenth Naval District
Headquarters,
Balboa, Canal Zone.

Commandant,
Sixteenth Naval District,
Navy Yard,
Cavite, P. I.

Army-Amateur Radio System Activities

(*Continued from page 31*)

New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut.

II. C.A.—W2SC-WLN, Governor's Island, N. Y.—New York, New Jersey, Delaware and Puerto Rico.

III. C.A.—W3SN-WLQ, Baltimore, Md.—Pennsylvania, Maryland, District of Columbia, and Virginia.

IV. C.A.—W4IR-WLR, Atlanta, Ga.—North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi and Louisiana.

V. C.A.—W8ZG-WLH, Columbus, Ohio.—Ohio, West Virginia, Indiana and Kentucky.

VI. C.A.—W9ANR-WLT, Chicago, Ill.—Illinois, Wisconsin, Michigan.

VII. C.A.—W9BNT-WLU, Omaha, Nebraska.—North Dakota, South Dakota, Minnesota, Iowa, Nebraska, Kansas, Missouri and Arkansas.

VIII. C.A.—W5OW-WLJ, Fort Sam Houston, Texas.—Colorado, Arizona, New Mexico, Oklahoma and Texas.

IX. C.A.—W6NLL-WLV, Presidio of San Francisco, Calif.—Washington, Oregon, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming, Utah, Nevada, California.

Anyone desiring information on the Army Amateur Radio System can obtain it from the Signal Officer of the Area in which he lives. This list will also be helpful to A.A.R.S. members in competitions.

How Long Is a Quarter Wavelength?

(*Continued from page 32*)

assumed that this line is held several feet away from large conducting or dielectric bodies.

Line B consists of a two-conductor parallel tubing line using copper or aluminum tubing of diameters between $\frac{3}{16}$- and $\frac{9}{16}$-inch and tubing spacings between $\frac{3}{4}$ inch and 2 inches. This group includes the Collins "Multiband" and Johnson "Q" sections.

Line C consists of a concentric transmission line using No. 12 copper wire inside of a $\frac{3}{8}$-inch copper tube with Isolantite spacers every few inches along the line. Incidentally, the measured surge impedance of this line was considerably less than the calculated value of approximately 75 ohms.

Line D is the conventional twisted pair of the "low-loss" type. This type of line should never

80-T TRANSMITTER

- Covers all bands from 10–160 meters on phone and cw.
- Has all necessary controls and meters, yet is simple to operate.
- Compact in size and well proportioned for restricted space.
- Reasonably priced and may be purchased on easy payments through your dealer.

YOU PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT

when you buy an 80-T transmitter because it becomes the foundation unit for our 700-R transmitter when higher power is later desired. We allow you the full purchase price of your 80-T when the larger transmitter is acquired, thereby eliminating any depreciation on your initial investment. This feature alone is well worthy of your consideration.

Write for Information and Prices

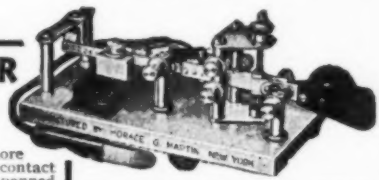
HARVEY RADIO LABORATORIES, INC.
25 Thorndike St., Cambridge, Mass.

DOWN PAYMENT ON 80T ONLY **$7.75** ON OUR 20 PAYMENT PLAN.
ORDER NOW *IMMEDIATE DELIVERY*
DELAWARE RADIO SALES COMPANY
405 DELAWARE AVENUE — W3DQ — WILMINGTON, DELAWARE

Press Lever — SEMI-AUTOMATIC KEY DOES THE REST

MAKES SENDING EASIER

Insist on the Genuine Martin
VIBROPLEX
Semi-Automatic Key



JUNIOR ONLY $12.50

Smaller and more compact. Large contact points. Black japanned base. A low priced key with world famous Vibroplex Quality.

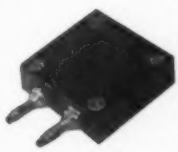
Other models — $17 and $19

You want to be a GOOD, CLEAR, FAST sender — YOU can be with a New Genuine Martin Vibroplex semi-automatic key. Over 100,000 operators have found sending with a Vibroplex the easiest, fastest and best way to send. Faster than the fastest hand sender — less than half the effort. Easy to learn. Easy to use. Easy to own. Order to-day. Insist on the Genuine Martin Vibroplex key. Accept no substitute. Only the Genuine has "THE BUG" trade mark. Your old Vibroplex accepted as part payment. Money order or registered mail. Write for FREE catalog.

Free Illustrated Catalog

THE VIBROPLEX CO., Inc.
833 Broadway New York, N. Y.

PRECISION CRYSTALS



Crystal Holder

Highest quality crystals, one inch square, carefully ground for frequency stability and maximum output. Be sure of your transmitter frequency — use PRECISION CRYSTALS.

Low frequency drift crystals (Type L T C) supplied within 0.1% of your specified frequency and calibrated to within 0.03% are priced as follows: 1750 and 3500 kc. bands — $3.50 each. 7000 kc. band $4.00 each. Holder $1.00.

(Holder as illustrated to fit G.R. jacks or round holder to plug into a tube socket can be furnished. G.R. jacks to plug illustrated holder into — $.15 pair.)

'X' cut PRECISION Crystals carefully ground for maximum power supplied within 0.1% of your specified frequency and calibrated to within 0.03% are priced as follows: 1750, 3500 and 7000 kc. bands — $3.00 each. Add $1.00 if holder is desired.

'AT' cut crystals for commercial use quoted on at your request. When ordering our product you are assured of the finest obtainable. Now in our seventh year of business.

PRECISION PIEZO SERVICE
427 Asia Street Baton Rouge, La.

be used as a resonant matching section due to its higher losses as compared to Lines A, B and C. It is also to be noted that there are several different makes of "EO1" cable now offered for sale, which differ somewhat in characteristics. It was also found that six months exposure to the weather affected the losses, characteristic impedance and the velocity of propagation of this type of line so that the factor V shown for Line D is merely an average.[2]

The length formula for resonant, but non-radiating, lines and matching sections which are electrically a quarter-wavelength long is

$$L_{feet} = \frac{246V}{F_{Mc.}}$$

Where L is the length of the *quarter-wave* section in feet; V is the velocity correction factor shown in Table I; and F is the frequency of operation in *megacycles*.

To obtain a half-wave or full-wave section, multiply L by 2 or 4, respectively.

Table II shows some typical lengths for various constructions.

[2] See also, "Match And Mis-match," by S. W. Seeley, elsewhere in this issue.—EDITOR.

TABLE II

	Quarter Wavelength in Feet			
Frequency	*Line A*	*Line B*	*Line C*	*Line D*
3.5 Mc.	68 ft. 6 in.	66 ft. 9 in.	59 ft. 8 in.	45 ft. 8 in.
3.75	64 ft.	62 ft. 4 in.	55 ft. 11 in.	42 ft. 10 in.
4.0	60 ft.	58 ft. 5 in.	52 ft. 3 in.	40 ft.
7.0	34 ft. 3 in.	33 ft. 5 in.	29 ft. 10 in.	22 ft. 10 in.
7.15	33 ft. 7 in.	32 ft. 9 in.	29 ft. 3 in.	22 ft. 4 in.
7.3	32 ft. 10 in.	32 ft.	28 ft. 7 in.	21 ft. 11 in.
14.0	17 ft. 2 in.	16 ft. 9 in.	14 ft. 11 in.	11 ft. 5 in.
14.2	16 ft. 11 in.	16 ft. 6 in.	14 ft. 9 in.	11 ft. 3 in.
14.4	16 ft. 8 in.	16 ft. 3 in.	14 ft. 6 in.	11 ft. 1 in.

Physical length of electrical quarter-wavelength lines using four different types of construction. See text for specifications of the four types of lines.

Notes on Steatite-Type High-Frequency Insulation

(Continued from page 34)

constitute only a very small portion of the steatite body, they are the determining factors for the properties of the finished article and, by varying these fluxes, the ceramic engineer can produce specific properties in the finished body.

The mixture of talc and fluxes is plastic enough to be pressed by steel dies into desired shapes. By adding some water to the dry mixture, higher plasticity is obtained which makes it possible to extrude the body into tubular shapes or rods, through high pressure extrusion presses. After drying, these extruded pieces are just hard enough so that they can be machined similar to steel, brass or wood; and it is possible to drill holes or cut threads before the pieces are fired, or, as the ceramist says, "while the pieces are green".

The firing process, which takes place at very high temperatures in specially designed kilns,

(*Continued from page 58*)

Briefs

W9KMN, Woodstock, Ill., would like to arrange daily schedules with stations near Minneapolis, Minn., Sioux City, Iowa, and in the western part of Nebraska and southern part of Kansas, for the purpose of obtaining amateur meteorological measurements. Operators in the places mentioned who have access to complete amateur meteorological measurements should get in touch with Bruce E. Steinke, W9KMN, Woodstock, Ill.

—•••—

Tuning across the 7-Mc. band in the wee small hours of August 8th, W5CWW, El Paso, Texas, heard a creeping rough signal calling "QRR," the first of a decidedly excited nature and signing XE2DC. Making contact, W5CWW received the following message: "This town is being consumed by fire. Please notify Mexico City." He phoned the police in Ciudad Juarez (just across the border) and passed along the information. The police relayed the message to Mexico City and a relief train was promptly dispatched. The town, El Salto, suffered considerable damage, some fifty houses being destroyed.

Station Activities

CANADA

MARITIME DIVISION

MARITIME—SCM, A. M. Crowell, VE1DQ—Nova Scotia: FQ has become an RME convert. KY is active on 3.5 Mc. using a new Sky Buddy receiver. ME, a new Halifax ham, has a 6L6 going on 3.5 Mc. KG is awaiting membership in the R.C.C. A very FB bit of portable field work was reported by FQ, who, with a party, recently motored with his 6L6 crystal osc. to Ship Harbor and without benefit of power lines spent a very busy day on 3.5 Mc. getting SS reports from W1's using only 135 volts of "B." DQ is revamping the final and working on the antenna. MK, the H.A.R.C. station, is now in operation. BV, BC and OW have been active on 14-Mc. 'phone. BV is now located in Halifax. GL has been swatting 14-Mc. 'phone from Moncton. AX has been getting the kinks out of the fist with a new rig on 14 Mc. GR is thinking of adding another big bottle—a T125. LR is piling up the DX contacts on 14-Mc. 'phone. St. John News (by EE): MB has made a fine start for a new ham. BM's new transmitter and receiver are nearly ready. GQ likes the rebuilding idea of amateur radio, and he sure can tell you what will work and what won't. GP and XYL had a fine time at hamfest, as did FL and his YL. LS was the only other ham from St. John to attend the big event. EI's signal sounds much better lately. KZ believes in low power. JN has a pair of T20's—FB, Mac. The L.C.A.R.C. has started its winter activities, and it looks as though there will not be enough old members to initiate the ones coming in. IF keeps the higher frequency bands busy.

ONTARIO DIVISION

ONTARIO—SCM, Fred H. B. Saxon, VE3SG—R.M.'s: ABW, DU, GT, MB, QK, TM, WK. P.A.M.: NX. The Route Manager located nearest to you will be pleased to assist you in getting started in traffic handling. VA has new rig with P.P. T55's in the final, time delay relay on power supplies and an overload relay in every stage; receiver is an HRO. WK had trouble with strain insulators in guy wires on new mast. GN from Rat Rapids visited in Toronto. GG is back as O.R.S., but his QTH is now Toronto. PE is new O.R.S. The Toronto gang enjoyed themselves at Detroit. AJB and BB are qualifying for O.R.S. BB is putting an '03A in final. CN had a visit from MJ and directed him to the summer cottage via 28-Mc. 'phone; he also works ADA (mobile in plane) cross-band 3.9 to 28 Mc. when flying within range, giving ADA WX and landing conditions on Lake Simcoe. AU's 14-Mc. VK score is now 155; on Sept. 14th he worked J5CC, which made him W.A.C. three times in two weeks, the other Asians being U9AV and U9AW. AEV has rebuilt with a '47, 802 and T55; he had a visit from VE4NI. The Lakehead Wireless Club again had a rig at the Fort William Fair and reports much interest from the public. The Lakehead Club's annual picnic was held at Pass Lake; two W hams from Duluth were unexpected but very welcome guests. PE, using T20's in the final on 3.5 Mc., has been heard in Holland this summer. Watch your notes, fellows; the R.I. won't take a very lenient view of persistent raw a.c. signals.

Traffic: **VE3**AU 52 SG 17 DH 11 PE 4 LI 3 AJB 2 GT 1. (July–Aug.: **VE3**AU 48 DH 21.)

QUEBEC DIVISION

QUEBEC—SCM, Stan Comach, VE2EE—The Montreal Amateur Radio Club has started its meetings again, and all interested are welcome to meet every third Thursday. JK is leaving the district for a sojourn up at North West River, Labrador and LU returns to town from that location. IN has been summering in the bush operating a station for the Forestry, as were also DO and KD. Two new W.A.C. 'phone tickets will adorn the shacks of GA and DQ; the latter has also erected a vertical half wave on 14 Mc. JG is a newcomer in Verdun. JJ has sold his station, lock, stock and barrel. FG is now W.A.C. on c.w. working YI2BA for his Asian. AM worked his first VK 'phone recently; DC, one of our outstanding DX men, has moved from New Carlisle to Montreal. IX is using a '47, 2A3 with 30 watts and has 34 states toward W.A.S. ID has purchased an HF-100. LI is using a T-55 final. KM has rebuilt to a pair of 211's in the final and AG has done likewise. IP is using a T-125. LV has laid his hands on a Class B modulator. W8ICM visited DR recently with his YL2B. Hebert from Hartford was also in Montreal. II is now working at the R.C.A.-Victor with EX. CR is changing QTH. BO was on vacation with the W2's. W2BNX has gone back home after the season at Belmont Park. BN is working quite a slice of DX. With 28 Mc. opened up we have heard CA, ID, KX and EW down there with LV somewhere in between 14 and 28. Hi. DZ is leaving CKAC to work for C.B.C. NI is running a pair of 150-T's in a swell rig. The trunk line will begin operation soon with LC in charge and LU doing his bit as alternate. We expect that the Tri-Colour Net also will be operating with renewed vigor under the supervision of AB and HT. The election for Canadian General Manager will soon require your attention. Let's pull for our nominee solidly again. I would be pleased to hear some word from the following before November 16th: AA, BN, CW, DH, EQ, FJ, GX, HX, IG, JL, KY, LX, MD, NB . . . drop me a line, tell the gang of your activities.

Traffic: **VE2**LC 3 DR 17 LI 1.

VANALTA DIVISION

ALBERTA—SCM, Alfred D. Kettenbach, VE4LX—LQ is back with KK on 1.75-Mc. 'phone schedule. EA is working DX on 14-Mc. 'phone; he is the newly elected president of the N.A.R.C. QX moved rig to Varsity for new Varsity Ham Club, which boasts membership of 25, and will be working 3.5-, 7- and 14-Mc. bands, 'phone and c.w. AH has new receiver finished and has started on the new rig. FR is making FB progress with his new 14-Mc. rig. HJ was reëlected secretary of N.A.R.C. by acclamation. JO of Cadogan is going North to Fort St. John as radio op for air line company. ADD is preparing for 28-Mc. 'phone. AHY, a new N.A.R.C. member, uses a single '45. VJ will be on with pair of tens in the final of rebuilt rig. AEA tried 28-Mc. 'phone. AGZ put up new skywire. HM was heard working his YF from a Chicago station recently. AJJ, new Edmonton ham, sports nifty-looking rig. UY has gone to Grand Prairie as chief engineer for CFGP. HF is getting out very well with his 2 watts. LQ works lots of VK's, ZL's and G's in a month. ZW of Grand Prairie "went and got himself married." NS has the new rig ready for testing. GM and BW have very interesting discussions about governmental policies, and if you want a real treat just listen to them on 3.9 Mc. these nights. The Alberta Net is back in action for the winter and looking forward to a fine season. AFT leads the traffic handlers this month.

Traffic: **VE4**AFT 43 GE 31 LX 16 QK 3.

PRAIRIE DIVISION

MANITOBA—SCM, A. J. R. Simpson, VE4BG—AAW lost little time after his trip to Minneapolis. GC, who looked after Trunk Line traffic last year, doing an FB job of it, will be turning this detail over to AAW for the coming winter and will relieve in an alternate capacity. Other stations desiring to hook in with these stations are requested to communicate with them. IP is turning his attention to transmitter alterations. GL recently acquired a new receiver. EK is looking over microphones. ZK keeps busy on 14- and 7-Mc. c.w. QC now uses his RK23 as a buffer-amplifier and finds it much better. QO finds 28-Mc. conditions much better than 14 Mc. RO, by the use of a T220 doubler, has been able to put one of the rigs on 28 Mc. with output about equivalent to 14 Mc. SS is rebuilding breadboard style. KX is heard on 14 and 28 Mc. with a Collins rig. SR finds 14 Mc. good for DX. EJ has an RME69 re-

ceiver and has decided to move the rig to 14 Mc. OK has left Winnipeg for an operating post at The Pas in the North country. We wish him the best of luck. NI will be rebuilding with a T125 Class B modulated. The Winnipeg Radio Club has resumed fall activity with the election of officers for the coming year. The M.W.E.A. and St. James Radio Clubs are also getting under way.

Traffic: **VE4**AAW 13.

SASKATCHEWAN—SCM, Wilfred Skaife, VE4EL—AAA, operated by members of the S.A.R.C., has been on 14 and 56 Mc. the past summer. "T9X" has resumed publication. IQ is running a pair of T20's in final of new rig. LI is working on 56-Mc. portable for the new buggy. MB, TN, PQ, UD have been fooling around with 56-Mc. equipment. QZ now has relay rack using 6L6G crystal osc. and '10 doubler-amp. with about 20 watts input. The S.A.R.C. staged a very successful weiner roast for its members as a preliminary to the club's program of entertainment for the coming season. RJ has been operating 28-Mc. 'phone. TW had a visit from his brother, W8PXR. UC is working 14-Mc. 'phone with a T55 final. UD heard VU2CQ on 28-Mc. 'phone one noon. XY is now located in Saskatoon. XB got bitten by the 'phone bug and is now operating on 14 Mc. XM is going crystal control and plans to own a Haines "R.S.R." receiver soon. VB reports the presence of a junior op. at his shack. KJ went over his rig to clean up a little haywire here and there. UL is going to Harvard (Cruft Lab.) for his M.Sc. in Communication Engineering. He has done some very steady and reliable monitoring as our Official Observer, and the Section will miss him. UK has nice rig with 59 Tri-tet crystal osc., '46 buffer and two T20's in final; he's modulating with D.B. mike into 56 into two '45's into two '10's in Class B and getting fine results on 14-Mc. 'phone.

Traffic: **VE4**QZ 8 EI 5.

MIDWEST DIVISION

IOWA—SCM, Owen Williams, W9NNM—The Des Moines Radio Amateurs' Association had an attendance of nearly two hundred at its hamfest held at Slater, Sept. 12th. The Central High School Radio Club is made up of the following members: CQB, WWY, YQY, ZTR, ZTV and ZUD. DEA has new rig with '03A final. YBV enjoyed an eight-day trip to Yellowstone Park. The Burlington Radio Club has a new transmitter on 7 Mc. RZV is active on 3.5 Mc. SHY and AF are rebuilding. YQY is looking for DX with a 53 crystal oscillator. YTJ has returned to the Univ. of Ill. YRO will attend Iowa State College. MHS is also going away to school. RQR has enrolled at the Univ. of Neb. DWV bought a new ACR-155. FFD is getting ready for N.C.R. drills. WGC has a new modulator. GPB is using a vertical antenna. LEZ has been on 3.5 Mc. recently for the first time in two years. WIJ was off for a time because of an operation. WHD had an RK-20 go bad, but is right back with a new one. The A.A.R.S. will operate this season with all stations in the state on a single frequency. NVF, with a new antenna, is looking forward to a busy year with the A.A.R.S. Trunk Line appointments are available in this state at the present time. If you are O.R.S. or can qualify for O.R.S. and are interested in a Trunk Line position, please write to me. The Iowa-Illinois Amateur Radio Club's station, UNL, is on 3.5 and 7 Mc. each Friday evening about 8:30. WTD was elected pres. of the club. TMY changed QTH. NLA, FKA and MME are on 14-Mc. 'phone. RZV is still working his three a day. SHY is after DX. WNL is going strong with 3 watts on 7 Mc. WTD and PHA are chasing DX with new Sky Riders.

Traffic: **W9**NVF 3.

KANSAS—SCM, Harry E. Legler, W9PB—Our champion schedule keeper, UEG, is now Route Manager. With the appointment goes assignments on Trunk Line "H" and the National Trunk Net. Traffic men should get in touch with him for outlets for their traffic. It will go places when it gets on the A.R.R.L. Trunk Lines. RTZ is working hard for his O.R.S. appointment. The S.C.M. visited O.P.S. UWV, O.R.S. RUN and former R.M. IQI while in Kansas City on Labor Day. WAM is helping his 15-year-old sister to get her license. TVU crowed his P.P. T20's too hard on 28 Mc., but managed to work a couple of G's before they went flat. YAH is on 7 Mc. with a 6L6G driving a T20. ZAW tells about his pleasant trip to Washington, D. C. UDM has been studying Radio Physics at Northwestern Univ. this summer. UZD is now in Ft. Scott. UFP and GWY spent some of their time in Colorado, vacationing and attending convention at Colo. Springs. BO spent some of his time in a hospital. The S.C.M. hopes to see a spot frequency traffic net going in the Section this season. N.C.R. drills opened up this month.

Traffic: **W9**UEG 145 YAH 2.

NEBRASKA—SCM, Samuel C. Wallace, W9FAM—FAM is back on the job rearing to go for the season. DI and EHW are back in harness again. ZFC is trying to organize a net with all stations with Z calls. ZUM has promised to try to get some of the Omaha gang lined up this season. WGL needs Asia for W.A.C.

Traffic: **W9**BNT 170 (WLU 119) FAM 183 DI 2 ZFC 6.

WEST GULF DIVISION

NORTHERN TEXAS—SCM, Lee Hughes, W5DXA—FAJ leads the Section in traffic, but DNE gave him a good race! DXA changed QTH, but mailing address is still the same. EOE is changing rig to work 28 Mc. part time. CDU is handling a few schedules when work will permit. GBC put up portatable array for 56 Mc. FZU is interested in O.R.S. ERU had rig at fair grounds and handled some traffic. ZZS is working some 28-Mc. 'phone with low power. DVD is getting set for the winter on 3.5 Mc. FZJ is active with O.B.S. schedules. Suggest some of you O.R.S. read those few lines at the bottom of your report cards and LEARN HOW TO COUNT TRAFFIC.

Traffic: **W5**FAJ 75 DNE 74 DXA 68 BAM 30 EOE 28 CDU 17.

OKLAHOMA—SCM, Carter L. Simpson, W5CEZ—FOJ, with the help of EGP, handled all N.G. traffic during camp. EGP received O.R.S. appointment. CEZ got advancement in N.C.R. to RM1c. FSK obtained crystals for special A.A.R.S. frequencies. EMD received appointment as Alternate S.N.C.S. in A.A.R.S. GFT got a big kick out of his first A.A.R.S. ZCB (QSO) party. DTU arranged schedule with 9ESA to keep in touch with the OW, who was called to Denver due to illness in family. FFW is applying for W.A.S. ERS is building P.P.-'10 modulator for his new T-55 job. EGQ received O.P.S. appointment and visited hams in Windsor, Ingersoll and Niagara Falls, Ont., during vacation. FWI got his Class "A" ticket. GBY signed up with N.C.R. as RM3C and is operating portable in Kansas City, Mo., working at KXBY. FQB is looking for 'phone traffic and wants schedules on 1.75 Mc. Ex-W9SZG has new call, 5GRK in Coyle, Okla. FLU will soon resume O.B.S. schedules. ENN is going to school at Arkansas U. BKK, DZU, GJA and ERM are attending Oklahoma U. FLE and FXG are attending Okla. A. & M.; GOQ is new ham in Muskogee. ADC is moving to Holdenville. AIR blew his T-200, but got replacement and is working nice DX.

Traffic: **W5**FOJ 161 EGP 153 (WLJL 109) CEZ 128 (WLJC 61) FRC 92 FSK 73 EMD 44 GFT 39 DTU 15.

CENTRAL DIVISION

ILLINOIS—SCM, L. John Huntoon, W9KJY—A K7 and a 12 make 32 countries for SCH. SKR is putting the finishing touches on his 'phone rig. The pair of 112A's are still doing yeoman service for ACU on the various 'phone bands, 20 watts input. TYJ, enjoying high-frequency work, is going to duplicate ZHB's 28-Mc. beam. YOK is moving the new HRO and 14-Mc. rig to Lorain, Ohio. Em at BRX finds his new location will be an ideal set-up for 14-Mc. vertical antenna. HPG, SG, MRQ, ZN, TSN, KJY, VSX, LIP, TO, MIN, VOR, WR, AAW, LLX, JU, VTV, HRM and EDW were among the large group of Illinois and Chicago-Area gang at the Detroit Central Division Convention. IAW and family are out touring among the W6's. For the first time in eight years HQH will be off the air—he is moving to new QTH. VDQ is doing a nice job of traffic handling with the Far East; route your traffic (if you do not have other connections) in his care at Chicago for relaying on his daily schedule with Guam and Philippines and connections to China. RWS leads the traffic gang with a nice total. VEE and EBX are anxious to get the Illinois Net started. Three new hams in Glen Ellyn—AIE, ZSB and IID. Look out, 28 Mc.!—INY has a T-20 in the final and a pair of Class B transformers. When VFX gets settled in Hawaii, SKR plans to schedule him direct. Write KJY if interested in traffic handling and state net operation this fall and winter.

Traffic: **W9**RWS 207 VDQ 173 KJY 48 (WLTK 345) DDO 47 EBX 10 HQH 4 EC 3 NUF-ZSB 2 IAW 1. KMN 9.

INDIANA—SCM, Noble Burkhart, W9QG—AVL reports from Southern Indiana. AXH spent vacation visiting in Calif. and now wants to move there. DFD is now located

(*Continued on page 104*)

changes the soft and fragile article into a stone-like and well vitrified mass. Under the microscope tiny crystals of magnesium silicate can be detected in a fired steatite body. These crystals are known as clineonstatite by the mineralogist. These crystals interlock each other and give the high mechanical strength to the body, for which it is so well known. They are also responsible for the high electrical resistance and low dielectric losses of steatite materials.

With the thought in mind that a ceramic material with uniform crystalline structure has the lowest dielectric loss, special steatite materials have been developed with an extremely low power factor over the whole frequency range of the short and ultra-short wave spectrum. Such materials are obtained by carefully selecting the purest raw materials available and by employing unusually high firing temperatures to produce a perfectly uniform crystalline structure.

The great progress which has recently been made through the development of low-loss steatite bodies can be best realized by looking over the property table. These figures show, better than words, why low-loss steatite materials are suitable for radio insulation. Of special advantage is the fact that dielectric losses of steatite materials decrease with increasing frequencies, in contrast to organic insulators.

The softening point of these ceramic materials is way above the temperature range at which the material is used. No cold-flow is, therefore, possible and constancy can be maintained.

One of the very important characteristics of an insulating material is its behavior under humid conditions. One of the most difficult problems is to prevent moisture from affecting the insulating resistance and the dielectric losses of an insulating material. Many well known materials, good under dry conditions, become conductors and, therefore, useless if exposed to the moisture of the air.

If the insulator is porous, moisture penetration will take place through the material. The amount of moisture taken up naturally depends upon the porosity of the material, and the humidity and temperature of the surrounding air. To regain the former insulating qualities, it is necessary to dry out the insulator. This is a very slow process and usually it takes a considerable rise in temperature to dry out a porous insulator which has absorbed moisture. Moreover, some insulators, such as mica and organic resins, do not regain their original qualities, even after thorough drying.

Steatite materials which are completely vitrified cannot absorb moisture. It is, however, possible that moisture may condense on the surface of the insulator, forming a continuous moisture film which reduces the surface resistance if it is not broken up into small globules, separated and insulated from each other. Surface leakage through moisture can be overcome by glazing the insulator with a smooth and brilliant glaze. In some cases, and especially where the insulator cannot be glazed all over, it is better to impregnate with a water-repellant wax or varnish. The

(*Continued from page 101*)

in Chicago Hgts., Ill. EGQ put up a 33-ft. vertical Zepp. FB is new O.B.S. FHM hopes to be in new $600,000 Naval Armory by first of the year. FLV is in Cincinnati. HIU is preparing a trip to Florida. HPQ has three schedules. HUV is getting on again. JHQ is located at present in Ft. Wayne. JJQ is active on 1.75-Mc. 'phone. JNI uses a T200. JNJ is on 7 Mc. again scalp hunting for DX. JRK went to Detroit Convention. KHC-IDZ is located in Ft. Wayne. LLV will soon be going full blast on 3.9 Mc. MCH thinks 500 watts will be enough. MIP has a new Zepp with flat top over a cemetery—he reports that the dead capacity works out FB! PEO is portable at Elwood. NGS is in A.A.R.S. OYD is active on 1.75 and 28-Mc. 'phone. PPB has 56 Mc. in a suitcase. PQL is working at Wabash. PWZ applied for O.P.S. RL uses a single 6L6. TRN expects to have his 14-Mc. rig going this month. TTA radios only 18 hours a day (sometimes). TWC and SDP are going to Purdue. TYF serves notice to TWC that he is going to enter the SS this fall. UKV just finishing a new operating table. UNS finally worked a 14-Mc. VK on 'phone. VKH needs only W6 for all districts on 1.75-Mc. 'phone. WAD wades in 1.75-Mc. 'phone QRM. WKN uses pair of 814's to get 400 watts input. YRZ moved. ZBK is trying 28 Mc. ZDH says he seems to have a beam on 28 Mc. into Los Angeles. ZMX used two transceivers while fishing on his vacation—came in handy at dinner time. ZNC is going to give 56 Mc. a whirl. ZPL operates at WBOW. ZUU moved to Tampa, Fla. ZUW worked several on 56 Mc. ZYX is new in Crawfordsville. The following amateurs were among those from Indiana at Ft. Knox this summer: AUT, EPR, HIU, JIY, JKG, MXR, NCC, UDF, ZBT, ZUU, ZUW. Do you fellows want a traffic net covering Indiana on 'phone or c.w. to be held either daily or three times a week? This net would give you an opportunity to get acquainted with other Indiana hams, and would also give us a fast and reliable traffic net. Please send your suggestions to the S.C.M. DET is now a traveling salesman in Arkansas. KDD is working for telephone company in Indianapolis. MQV is at Frankfort. RLF went to Yale to teach. OHM is working in Indianapolis. UIX got married and is working for telephone company in Ft. Wayne. Congratulations. VTG is active on O.B.S. schedules.

Traffic: W9FB 6 HPQ 2 NGS 13 QG 22 (WLHL 10) TYF 8 YWE 32 ZNC 3.

MICHIGAN—SCM, Harold C. Bird, W8DPE—We like to have the usual reports by the 18th of each month. Come on, let's have some cards with some dope. Now that the season is started, let's get going. We had very fine time at Central Division Convention. The Michigan QMN Net officially opened October first. Will you help this season as well as you did last season? Let's have your ideas as to how we can improve our procedure. MICHIGAN EIGHTS: NUV is all set with new rig. DED reports NLV now located in Holland. DSQ is plugging on 7 Mc.; he had fine vacation and visit with 8EA of Clearfield, Penna. NQS is going on 14 Mc. with 1-kw. 'phone. NNX has decided to operate from his own station instead of at NQS. NQ has new rig all set for season. PDX wants a correction made; says his antenna has not blown down but is up and working fine. LSF is all set with O.R.S. MICHIGAN NINES: SDG moved to Houghton from Kentucky and is attending Michigan College of Mines. Welcome to Michigan. HSQ is back on the job. Your S.C.M. finally got his vacation and now is ready for the big drive. 73.—Hal.

Traffic: W8NUV 5 DED 8 NQS 12.

OHIO—SCM, E. H. Gibbs, W8AQ—For third successive month BBH leads the Section in traffic. HCS is back on and turned in a nice total. PSF applied for O.R.S.; he has new 50-T for final. NYY got new T-200 for his 'phone rig. EEQ was sick for a while, but hope OK now. LZE is impatient for Ohio O.R.S. Net to start up. NOT sends news of Toledo gang. HTI, prospective O.R.S., runs 250 watts on 3.5 Mc. NYP has real success with his 8JK beam on 14 Mc. PUN, new O.P.S., is building rotary beam for 14 Mc. ICC has his new rig perking FB. PWA took 56-Mc. mobile along on vacation trip. 9ZRG, old 8PNY, is looking for his old friends on 7030 kc. New 14-Mc. vertical antenna at MCQ. PCS works nice DX on 14 Mc. QWR has new 28-Mc. rig. LOF returned from trip to west coast and Mexico to find his antenna down and power supplies burned out. BAH has returned from U.S.N.R. cruise aboard NIRS. RN is aboard KFNS until end of lakes season. ODV is at U. of Cinci., operating at 8YX and W8AI. DXB helped at Cleveland air races and is experimenting on 56 Mc. JFC is still traveling out West. KNF is building new super. GMI has been on c.w.t. while rebuilding 'phone equipment. KVJ accompanied HFR to Detroit Convention. LTI, FSK, PNF and BKM also attended convention and report a fine time. LWT rebuilt speech equipment and new mod. with TZ-20's. AQ put new skywire 56 ft. into the air. Rebuilders: LYP, LCY, ISK.

Traffic: W8BBH 308 HCS 91 PSF 32 NYY 21 EEQ 16 LZE 14 NOT 9 CVZ 7 HTI 5 NYP 4 PUN 2 ICC 1.

WISCONSIN—SCM, E. A. Cary, W9ATO—ONI is on 1.75-Mc. 'phone, Saturdays. WQM has a new QTH in Janesville. YKH visited Navy station NAA and Radio City on his vacation. PRA visited hams in California on his vacation. LJJ plans on coming back after two years' absence. DXI was married Sept. 11th. Congrats, OM. TPO is going out West. Sorry to see you go, OM. PSC had his skywire torn down by a city garbage truck. RLQ going well on 7 Mc. SZL and ONI are planning schedules again this year. The State Net has started operation on 3775 kc. Write HSK for dope. ZWZ is operating with 6L6 osc. ZLM, EXH, EWY and FSQ will all be going again soon. VVZ likes 6L6 crystal. YVC and SKX of Eau Claire visited HSK. IYL is operating on 3.5, 7 and 14 Mc. RNU and IHB will have 100TH's in a short time. PBG is using '01A as a rectifier with 600 volts on the plate and 600 volts on the grid with good results. RNX had a one hour rag chew with Dr. Hard, now XE1GE. RQM worked G2HG, G5LI and PAOA2 on 28 Mc. GSP has a new junior op. SYT, EQP, PYM and GSP each had 56-Mc. transmitters at the air races with fine results. DDD is a new ham in Kewaskum. ESM took a trip East on his vacation. ZBO, ZBY and WGP are working 56 Mc. FAA has a rotary beam working FB on 28 Mc. WWD is putting in a Taylor T55. ZBP is going to town with P.P. 6L6's on 7 Mc. WGP made 12 contacts in the recent A.A.R.S. ZCB contest. ZBY and WWD visited FBU of Greenwood. AKT has rebuilt his rig, overhauled his antennas and is all set for a big season. Well, boys, here is my last report. I am resigning and recommending AKT for the balance of my term. I haven't the time to devote to the office. Thanks for the fine coöperation you have shown me, and I hope you will continue it with the new S.C.M. 73.

Traffic: W9ONI 7.

DAKOTA DIVISION

NORTH DAKOTA—SCM, Ernest Bloch, W9RZA—WWL is building rig using 6L6-6L6-T20-pair T55's, dual channel S.A. and pair 2O3Z's mod. CGM is on daily with '03A. EEK has T55 and pair 6L6's mod. CHG uses antique '04A. YXB runs '46's in P.A. VE4AWW sends thanks to GF gang for good time. The S.C.M. would like to hear from any N. D. ham who is interested in handling traffic.

SOUTH DAKOTA—SCM, Andrew J. Kjar, W9SEB—The South Dakota A.R.R.L. Convention held in Sioux Falls was a success in every respect. Our hats are off to the Sioux Falls gang! The active season is here, and we need help in making this one of the best developed Sections on record. First of all, mail your activity reports on the 16th of each month, also state in what way you would like to help put this Section on the map. QAK is a new call in Northville. JIE and ZWW from St. Paul, Minn., visited the Pierre gang en route to Portland, Oregon. IQZ made annual visit to Pierre and Rapid City. AFP is on the road selling for the Dakota Radio. SRX is putting in a T200 final. WPA has moved his station to Yankton College. ZOQ is on 7 Mc. with 40 watts. FOQ has his rig overhauled for the active season. VQN built a dandy super. VOD is a member of the Rag Chewers Club. AZR lost bleeder in big power pack. SEB popped his 3717-kc. A.A.R.S. rock. WYG is on with 2A5 rig with 5 watts. FLO has an NC100X. OXC is active on 3.9-Mc. 'phone. LBU moved to the heart of the city. UKL and TFN are students at School of Mines.

Traffic: W9SEB-PWA 2.

NORTHERN MINNESOTA—SCM, Edwin Wicklund, W9IGZ—PZU uses a pair of 203's in his ½ kw. rig. Listen for him on 3903 kc. each Sunday at 5:30 P.M. for A.R.R.L. Official Broadcast. OGZ has been active on 28 and 14 Mc. DOQ visited with CWB and KQA. AZJ, YKD, CWB and KQA are building new rigs. RVU, now in U. S. Navy, was home on leave. TEF leaves for west; he hopes to work old gang from there. WNB is now in St. Paul. OTW is attending school in Minneapolis. VE4AAW, Winnipeg, Man., wishes to thank all the Minnesota hams for the nice time they showed him during his visit here this summer. UDK has a new NC101X receiver and is on 28 Mc. YAP has been dressing up his station. IGZ installed a windcharger. VVA put up a 75-foot antenna pole. The Min-Dak Radio Club had an FB meeting at Willmar. Officers elected: HEO, pres.; YAP,

vice-pres.; IGZ, sec'y. EU and WLK are on 1.75 Mc. HEO is putting up a 60-ft.-high ant.

SOUTHERN MINNESOTA—SCM, W. F. Soules, W9DCM—ZNY rates the 807 as tops as he worked 25 states last month. DEI has a kw. on 'phone and c.w. YNQ has joined the A.A.R.S. VRL is building a 200-watt 'phone. WDL got his pole up and the rig on the air. ITQ has an 805 final working on 28 Mc. TQW is active on 28 Mc. STL has a new 14-Mc. vertical and a 100TH final. WQF moved to Excelsior. BUO is rebuilding. SJL needs Asia for W.A.C. ABD is back on 7 and 56 Mc. UDJ and TAT welcome the increased activity on 28 Mc. FK, president of Minneapolis Radio Club, left for California to take a job with Columbia Broadcasting System so EFK will have to take control of the club.

Traffic: **W9**YNQ-SJK 2.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN DIVISION

COLORADO—SCM, Glen Glasscock, W9FA—The big thing this past month was the Convention. Over 130 were registered for the banquet, prizes for everybody, including the ladies. Congratulations to the Pikes Peak gang for a fine job well done. The boys handled much traffic for the State Fair. WWB leads the Section in traffic. GBQ is working 28 and 56 Mc. with ESA every day, schedules K6MVV, handles traffic from the Philippines, is working plenty of DX, and keeping up with the O.B.S. schedules. ZDZ is now using a pair of '10's. ZFC is working out the details of the "Z" Net. You can bet EKQ is busy—listen on 3840 kc. and try to miss him. ZCX is moving to the southern part of the state, in a location where only 110 d.c. is available. JJU is a new YL ham in Rocky Ford, the third in the R.F.A.R.A. SBB returned to Gunnison to attend school, and has the much improved rig with him. TTD returned from Julesburg where he has been W.U. relief opr. MDN has decided to take on 28-Mc. 'phone. TDS spent a month visiting LQO in Monte Vista. GLI has been busy making improvements in the shack for convenience in operating. BJN is deeply involved in the construction of a portable rig using a pair of RK-20's final. 9NFO is building a portable using P.P. '20's. VQY traded his Breting for a new 38 Super Skyrider. OKH put up a rotatable beam ant. WJJ reports more contacts per CQ with the new Johnson Q. OLL has a new YF now. CXG lost his wife recently in an auto accident. FLM So. Dak., KQX Nebr. and COW Chicago, were recent visitors in Denver. NWU, TRO and PZF are installing equipment for W.E. at Boulder office. PZF is buying a new RME69. IKA is engaged in chasing radio bugs for United Air at Denver airport. PWU, PWL, OKH and his YF operated a portable rig in the low-power Field Day contest, working all bands, and made a score of 172 with about 25 watts input. ZIU moved to Grand Island, Nebr. K6MUL of Wailua, Hawaii, is going to school at Mines in Golden and keeps in touch with his dad, K6MVV, via 9GHY. UJS is changing the suppressor grid-modulated rig over to plate modulation. PIY is working towards a full kw. input. IIB and IIR are new hams in this Section. JRN is a new Denver ham. If you listen on 1.7 Mc. very much you will hear these calls quite often: YGM, ZJM, ZEF, ZUR, ZBN, TX, FKQ, LYV, ZMH, ZPC, WJJ, DDF, ECY and SPU. FUH is dividing his interest between the small rig at Evergreen, and the big rig at home in Denver. XVL and TLR are getting back on for winter activity. YFM finished building a nice 14-tube superhet. YYH is using a 6L6-807 rig. FKQ has a private code class going on, his YF listens for him on the air every day and is learning the code that way. Our distinguished visitor at the Convention, Mr. Bliley of crystal fame gave us a little advance dope on the new 28-Mc. crystals. The reason we didn't have any more of the Western Slope boys was because they were staging a hamfest of their own at the same time over in Montrose. Twenty hams, YL's, XYL's, and hams-to-be attended the gathering, including ex-XU8RR of Shanghai, China. XU8RR gave the boys the low-down on the Chinese situation. They also had a 1.7-Mc. transmitter hunt, a banquet, prizes for nearly everyone, and a rousing good time. Among those present were GCM, BRZ, GYV, RX, MST, SBJ, SJT, RTQ, PWO and XU8RR. The N.C.R. and A.A.R.S. groups have swung into winter activity with a lot of pep. PWO has been grinding crystals on a wholesale basis to get all of Unit Two on spot frequency. ZAX is leaving soon to take up an Asst. Airways Keeper job in Nevada. CWA has a similar job on tab but in the opposite direction, Nebraska. GLI has fixed up his place to receive on two frequencies at the same time so he won't miss any of the boys on drill. VCN has taken over the job of Unit Guard station in Denver. BYY, FYY, REU, LFA, RDI and PWP have been painting and cleaning the new quarters for Unit One in Denver. A new transmitter is under construction for the place and the call has been issued, N9QBI. You fellows interested in O.R.S., O.P.S., or any of the Communications Dept. appointments, write the S.C.M. right away and get in on the winter activities. VGC has been appointed O.P.S. TTD, RVW and ZDZ have been appointed O.R.S. Any more takers? 73. Glen.

Traffic: **W9**WWB 568 EKQ 411 MKN 29 GBQ 6 ZDZ 4 ZCX 1.

UTAH-WYOMING—SCM, Townsend J. Rigby, W7COH —7GEE is back on the job and ready for traffic schedules. 7COH is all set for winter operation. 7CLG has new skywire up. 7DES is working lots of DX. 7AMU gets on for A.A.R.S. drills. 7AXG visited AMU on occasion of the President's recent visit to Casper. 7AEC is back on for A.A.R.S. drills. 7DIE is doing lots of FB rag chewing. 7GFB is on for rag chews and A.A.R.S. 7BXS is keeping schedules on 7 Mc. 7EOT has pencils sharpened and laid in new supply of cross-section paper for those A.A.R.S. ciphers. Casper Radio Club has opened the season with a good membership list. 9DPD-7 is working on 7 and 14 Mc. 7GHF and 9EXJ-7 (Mrs. and Mr.) are on 7 Mc. with 100 watts. 7CDH is on again for activities since Park is closed for winter. 6FYR, lone reporter from Utah, is ready for winter schedules.

Traffic: **W7**GEE 27 COH 22.

ATLANTIC DIVISION

WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA—SCM, Kendall Speer, Jr., W8OFO—R.M.'s: 8KUN, 8KWA, 8MOT. P.A.M.: 8QNQ. A.A.R.S. Liaison R.M.: 8UK. N.C.R. Liaison R.M.: 8KOB. New O.R.S.: GSH, OKS, 4BOU-8. Prospective O.R.S.: 8DFY; O.P.S.: CQE. The two O.R.S. Section Nets are going strong. The Northwest Net consists of: MOT, KUN, IOH, DDC, AXD, KOB and KNB. The Southwest Net consists of: OFO, KWA, MJK, GUF, MIW, UK, CUG, GSH and OKS. R.M. KUN acts as link between both nets. DON'T FAIL TO TAKE PART IN THE W. PA. QSO CONTEST. See September *QST* for details. Prizes are rolling in, and it looks like they will exceed the Sixty Dollars worth awarded last season. OFO worked his first ZT, ON and HK. KOB made the R.C.C. OKS uses his O.R.S. crystal in a trick lock circuit which works FB. KWA will be active on National Trunk Net as well as regular Trunk Line "A." NDE says the Humdinger Net is going strong again. DDC is teletype operator at the Butler State Police Barracks. IOH alternates operating nights with his brother, IOI, who uses an RK-20 suppressor grid modulated. MIW was with the American Legion at the New York Convention. MWV has a new rig. The N.C.R. Unit at Farrell is all steamed up for another big year. OAJ is on 28 Mc. 'phone. IYQ wants to sell his oscilloscope. MUT is pleased with Skyrider he won at the S.H.B.P. & M. Hamfest. FRC is now on the Engineering Staff of KDKA. QAN received a fine promotion with his firm which may limit some of his radio activities. CMP made two round trips to the West Coast this summer with many side trips; quite a few conventions and gatherings were attended. UK is building a complete new rig using a pair of T55's in final.

Traffic: **W8**MOT 391 OFO 108 (WLQU 11) KOB 77 (BD4C 7) PFW 59 GBC 42 KUN 41 OKS 40 KWA 18 NDE 16 DDC 10 UK 8 IOH-MJK 7 GSH-QVQ 3 AXD 2.

WESTERN NEW YORK—SCM, Chas. F. Smith, W8DSS—R.M.'s: 8JTT, 8BJO, 8CSE, 8AQE. P.A.M.: 8CGU. PLA starts the season in fine style by leading the traffic gang. LUQ spends a lot of time rag-chewing. DHC, QDP and LGH have joined the W. N. Y.-1 Net. PFM, CSE, LGH, DPZ, CGU, QHX and NWZ had a fine time at Binghamton Hamfest. GWT, after experimenting for many weeks, is now ready to get on consistently. BFG and KXA want to get in on the 7-Mc. Net suggested by CSE. All interested, please drop him a line at once. JQE is on with increased power. KXA reports EOP has gone to Gowanda State Hospital, and JSR moved to Geneva. QHX was visited by W3GBC. QMR (Zeh Bouck) passed O.R.S. test and also was appointed Official Observer.

most effective waxes are mineral waxes of low acidity. Waxes with low dielectric losses are available which do not change the good dielectric properties of the insulator. Ceresin wax is widely used for this purpose. The insulator is heated up to the melting point of the wax, dipped into the molten wax and the superfluous wax thrown off by centrifuging. This gives an even and thin coating which is not noticeable to the eye, but an impregnated insulator can be easily distinguished from an unimpregnated one by putting a drop of water on the surface. The water spreads over the surface of the unimpregnated material.

Steatite insulators, and especially those of the low-loss type, have found wide application and are used to advantage in many receivers and transmitters. The introduction of low-loss steatite materials has led to the improved construction of coaxial cables, bases of trimmer condensers, high-quality tube sockets, crystal holders, end plates for air tuning condensers, bases for air inductors and a variety of coil forms. There is hardly any insulating part in a radio set which cannot be made out of these low-loss materials. They are applicable wherever rigid construction is essential and where high electrical resistivity and low dielectric losses are important requirements.

Making the Most of Directive Antennas

(Continued from page 57)

When first putting up these antennas the lot plot was used to determine true north; without correction, a compass is practically valueless.[1] With this as a basis, and using long straight sticks and protractors laid on the ground, the original antennas were put up. Although they were working satisfactorily, after about a year a registered civil engineer was employed to locate the poles with respect to true north and also to locate the trees, swing and other places where the antennas were fastened. A sight on the sun was also taken so that an exact base line could be established on the side of the lot. When the work was finished it was discovered that the New York antenna was 1½ degrees out of line. Originally intended to hit two degrees north of New York so it would also be effective in southern New England, it was actually 3½ degrees north of New York, so that the 5-degree part of the beam cut out some of the twenty-meter 'phones in the greater New York area. They simply were not as good as they were when the antenna was corrected for this degree and a half. Ever since it has functioned exactly as planned, and the survey was well worth while.

CROSSTALK

There are nine feed lines coming into the radio rooms—eighteen wires in all—accordingly there would be some coupling into the wrong antenna if certain precautions were not taken. These precau-

[1] Alternatively, a bearing may be taken on the Pole Star, or from the sun at noon as described elsewhere in this issue.

tions were lightly touched in the first part of this article and consist mainly of lengthening or shortening the feed line going to an antenna which continues to function when not connected. It is easy to tell whether an antenna is working or not because signals from that direction come in on the receiver, even though the antenna is not connected. In other words, if when listening on the New York antenna unduly strong signals are heard from Cuba, the length of the feed line going to the Cuban antenna is altered until the antenna resumes its normal oblivion. The slight inter-action which no doubt exists is just enough so that when listening on one antenna the most prominent amateurs in the other directions can be heard.

We pointed out above that eighteen wires come in, and this naturally brings up the question of what to do about lightning protection. A gap from each feed line to ground is placed at the window entrance. When lightning comes along the energy is drained through the gaps to ground and the antenna system acts as a lightning arrestor for the entire neighborhood. In an open field within two miles of the house a man was killed last year while hoeing in his garden, yet during a lightning storm W6AM keeps right on operating and the little gaps jump and look like a Christmas tree in the window. If it were necessary to throw eighteen lightning switches I am afraid the lightning would hit before we could get around to finishing the job.

The little gaps can be set up pretty close—about a sixteenth of an inch—since the feed lines have very little voltage on them at 600 ohms impedance. The ground wires are large—larger than the antenna lead-ins themselves.

We sincerely hope that this little story will encourage other amateurs to put up as many directive antennas as they possibly can. The single-wire feed-line type should not be used because of inter-action between antennas, but aside from this precaution we have come to the conclusion that just about as many antennas as a fellow cares to use can be put up on one lot. Several years ago there were fourteen originating from this one station. They were spread out a little more in those days, but made a very satisfactory array.

The more directive antennas that are put up the greater the enjoyment of amateur radio, the more reliable the communication and the less interference caused to stations not in the line of transmission. This means that the amateur with beam antennas is trying to be just as courteous as possible, for in addition to using only one frequency, he uses just the particular slice of air in which he is most interested at the moment.

Strays

We neglected to mention, in the story on page 45 of the September issue, that the 888 is an RCA tube. No doubt most readers guessed it from the number. Incidentally, the now-released operating data rate the tube at 550 watts output at 200 megacycles.

Standard Frequency Transmissions

Date	Schedule	Station	Date	Schedule	Station
Nov. 5	A	W6XK	Dec. 3	A	W6XK
Nov. 12	B	W9XAN	Dec. 10	B	W9XAN
	B	W6XK		B	W6XK
Nov. 17	C	W9XAN	Dec. 15	C	W9XAN
Nov. 19	B	W9XA	Dec. 17	B	W9XAN
	A	W6XK		A	W6XK
Nov. 24	BB	W9XAN	Dec. 22	BB	W9XAN
Nov. 26	BB	W6XK	Dec. 24	BB	W6XK
	A	W9XAN		A	W9XAN
Nov. 27	BX	W6XK	Dec. 26	C	W6XK
Nov. 28	C	W6XK	Dec. 31	A	W6XK

STANDARD FREQUENCY SCHEDULES

Time (p.m.)	Sched. and Freq. (kc.) A	B	Time (p.m.)	Sched. and Freq. (kc.) BB	C
8:00	3500	7000	4:00	7000	14,100
8:08	3600	7100	4:08	7100	14,100
8:16	3700	7200	4:16	7200	14,200
8:24	3800	7300	4:24	7300	14,300
8:32	3900		4:32		14,400
8:40	4000				

Time (a.m.)	Sched. and Freq. (kc.) BX
6:00	7000
6:08	7100
6:16	7200
6:24	7300

The time specified in the schedules is *local standard time at the transmitting station*. W9XAN uses Central Standard Time, and W6XK, Pacific Standard Time.

TRANSMITTING PROCEDURE

The time allotted to each transmission is 8 minutes divided as follows:

2 minutes—QST QST QST de (station call letters).

3 minutes—Characteristic letter of station followed by call letters and statement of frequency. The characteristic letter of W9XAN is "O"; and that of W6XK is "M."

1 minute—Statement of frequency in kilocycles and announcement of next frequency.

2 minutes—Time allowed to change to next frequency.

W9XAN: Elgin Observatory, Elgin National Watch Company, Elgin, Ill., Frank D. Urie in charge.

W6XK: Don Lee Broadcasting System, Los Angeles, Calif., Harold Perry in charge.

Schedules for WWV

FOR transmissions and schedules of standard time intervals and ionosphere bulletins see "WWV Services Again Expanded," June, 1937, *QST*.

Each Tuesday, Wednesday and Friday (except legal holidays), the National Bureau of Standards station WWV will transmit on three frequencies as follows: 10:00 to 11:30 A.M., E.S.T., 5000 kc., noon to 1:30 P.M., E.S.T., 10,000 kc., 2:00 to 3:30 P.M., E.S.T., 20,000 kc.

A Deluxe 100-Watt Transmitter

(Continued from page 41)

angle, held together with dural gusset plates and rivets.

The front panel is a single sheet of ⅛-inch 17ST dural, with the back side bright-dipped and the front finished in a dark grey lacquer. The designations and dial scales were then engraved through the paint and into the metal. This imparts a commercial appearance to the transmitter and avoids cluttering up the panel with a multiplicity of etched plates, which tend to cheapen the looks of an otherwise attractive panel.

Since finishing this transmitter, a wider variety of isolantite wafer-switch parts have been made

available, so by changing SW_1 and SW_2 to 2-pole 5-point switches, and wiring to retain proper switching sequence, it is possible to gang these two with SW_3 and so reduce the number of controls.

Silent Keys

It is with deep regret that we record the passing of these amateurs:

Raymond L. Barbur, W7EJK, Bremerton, Wash.
Bernard E. Beatty, W9YTU, Sibley, Iowa
George F. Corey, W1CMZ, New Bedford, Mass.
Engle Ellis, W5BWY, Fort Worth, Texas
George T. Gillogly, W7EJH, Spokane, Wash.
William Greiger, W8JAS, Lansing, Ohio
Ruth Jerrett, XYL VO2Z, Brigus, Newfoundland
John LaValle, W2GWH, Bronx, N. Y. C.
Sergio Levi, I1SL, Firenze, Italy
Carleton W. Moore, W1HOY, Hampton, N. H.
Max Mousty, ON4MX, Menin, Belgium
Thomas L. Pettigrew, W6KLF, Compton, Calif.
Frank W. Paulus, Jr., W9PVW, Sedalia, Mo.
J. Kenneth Reed, W8BRH, Newark, N. Y.
Floyd S. Scobee, W7FBC, Blaine, Wash.
Willard B. Wall, W5ABL, Little Rock, Ark.
Dr. O. E. Wall, K6DB, Honolulu, T. H.
Kenneth D. Wilson, W7AGK, Spokane, Wash.

The 8th A.R.R.L. Sweepstakes

(Continued from page 45)

or new hams invited and reported by such a club, in addition to sending a contest report *have their club secretary* write Hq. listing their individual calls and scores, and the total of such scores. If there are both club 'phone and c.w. entries, A.R.R.L. will provide two certificate awards for the club to give its leading members. Besides this, the sum of the scores of all club participants ('phone and c.w.) will be added by the secretary, *to count for the club!*

A genuine gavel, with engraved sterling silver band, is offered as an award to that club whose officers or activities manager submits the greatest collective score of "SS" reports when he adds figures reported by individual members. Club members must send in full reports either direct or through the secretary to substantiate the club's claim on the gavel award! A chance to win honors

The Amateur's Bookshelf

A balanced selection of good technical books, additional to the A.R.R.L. publications, should be on every amateur's bookshelf. We have arranged, for the convenience of our readers, to handle through the A.R.R.L. Book Department those works which we believe to be most useful. Make your selection from the following, add to it from time to time and acquire the habit of study for improvement. *Prices quoted include postage.* Please remit with order.

RADIO THEORY AND ENGINEERING

FUNDAMENTALS OF RADIO, *Second Edition, by R. R. Ramsey.* A modernized revision of the author's work which has been a favorite with amateurs and experimenters since 1929. 426 pages, 439 illustrations. Price.....**$3.50**

SHORT WAVE WIRELESS COMMUNICATION, *by A. W. Ladner and C. R. Stoner.* Not a "how-to-make-it" book, but a text satisfying the needs of practical engineers and advanced amateurs by its thorough treatment of principles and practices in short-wave transmission and reception. The chapters on modulation, aerials and feeders are especially good. 348 pp., 201 illustrations.....**$3.75**

COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING, *by W. L. Everitt.* A general text for both first year and advanced courses. 727 pp., 411 illustrations. 2nd Edition.....**$5.00**

RADIO ENGINEERING *by F. E. Terman.* A comprehensive treatment covering all phases of radio communication. An all around book for students and engineers. 811 pp., 474 illustrations. 2nd Edition..**$5.50**

MANUAL OF RADIO TELEGRAPHY AND TELEPHONY, *by Commander (now Admiral) S. S. Robison, U. S. N.* Published by the Naval Institute. Covers both the theoretical and practical fields. 791 pp., 6¾ x 9.....**$4.00**

ELEMENTS OF RADIO COMMUNICATION, *by Prof. J. H. Morecroft.* This is the 2nd edition of this book by the author of the "Principles" listed elsewhere. It is about half the size of the larger work, and the subject is treated in more elementary fashion. Simple algebra is sufficient. An excellent book for the "first-year" student. 279 pp., 170 illustrations.....**$3.00**

PRINCIPLES OF RADIO COMMUNICATION, *by Prof. J. H. Morecroft.* An elaborate general textbook, and one of the recognized standards on theory for the engineering student. A working knowledge of mathematics is desirable for the reader who expects to get the greatest benefit from this work. 1001 pp., 5¾ x 9.....**$7.50**

PRINCIPLES OF RADIO, *by Keith Henney.* This book is chockfull of meat for the experimenter. The subjects treated range from the fundamentals of electricity to the modern concepts of modulation and detection. 477 pp., 306 illustrations.....**$3.50**

THEORY OF THERMIONIC VACUUM TUBES, *by E. L. Chaffee.* Based on Dr. Chaffee's research and study at Harvard University, this book offers much new material and many new presentations, especially in connection with regeneration. Recommended particularly for advanced study. 652 pp., 360 illustrations.....**$6.00**

RADIO EXPERIMENTS AND MEASUREMENTS

MEASUREMENTS IN RADIO ENGINEERING, *by F. E. Terman.* A comprehensive engineering discussion of the measurement problems encountered in engineering practice, with emphasis on basic principles rather than on methods in detail. A companion volume to the same author's Radio Engineering. 400 pages, including an appendix of outlines for laboratory experiments and a comprehensive index. 210 illustrations. Price.....**$4.00**

THE CATHODE-RAY TUBE AT WORK, *by John F. Rider.* Every owner and user of a cathode-ray oscilloscope should have his copy of this book. The first 109 pages are devoted to cathode-ray tube theory, sweep circuits, a.c. wave patterns and description of commercial oscilloscope units (the author prefers to call them "oscillographs"); the next 205 pages are packed with practical information on how to use them, including actual photographs of screen patterns representing just about every condition likely to be encountered in audio- and radio-frequency amplifiers, power supplies, complete receivers and transmitters. 322 pages, 444 illustrations. Price...**$2.50**

RADIO FREQUENCY ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENTS, *by H. A. Brown.* A thoroughly practical book for the experienced amateur, the experimenter or engineer who has knowledge of the elementary principles of radio communication and of alternating currents.....**$4.00**

HIGH-FREQUENCY MEASUREMENTS, *by August Hund.* A thorough, modern book, especially useful in advanced laboratory work. Includes a chapter on piezo-electric determinations. 491 pp., 373 illustrations.....**$5.00**

EXPERIMENTAL RADIO ENGINEERING, *by Prof. J. H. Morecroft.* An excellent laboratory text directed specifically to emphasizing the principles involved in the operation of radio apparatus and intended as a companion to the same author's "Principles." Following an introductory chapter on instruments and accessories, 51 choice experiments are outlined. 345 pp., 250 illustrations. **$3.50**

EXPERIMENTAL RADIO, *by Prof. R. R. Ramsey.* Revised Edition. A splendid book for the experimenter. This is a laboratory manual, describing 128 excellent experiments designed to bring out the principles of radio theory, instruments and measurements. 150 illustrations, 229 pp., 5¼ x 7.....**$2.75**

COMMERCIAL EQUIPMENT AND OPERATING

PRACTICAL RADIO COMMUNICATION, *by A. R. Nilson and J. L. Hornung.* A new modern treatment meeting the expanded scope of today's technical requirements in the various commercial fields. The first six chapters are devoted to principles, the remaining nine to latest practice in broadcasting, police system aviation radio and marine communication. 754 pages, including an appendix of tabulated data and a complete topical index. 434 illustrations. Price **$5.00**

RADIO THEORY AND OPERATING, *by Mary Texanna Loomis.* Although giving a moderate amount of theory, it is essentially a practical handbook for commercial and broadcast operators, and as such ranks among the foremost publications of this sort. Used as a textbook by many radio schools. A good book for any amateur. 1000 pp., 800 illustrations.....**$3.00**

THE RADIO MANUAL, *by George E. Sterling.* Another excellent practical handbook, especially valuable to the commercial and broadcast operator, and covering the principles, methods and apparatus of all phases of radio activity. Over 900 pp.....**$6.00**

RADIO TRAFFIC MANUAL AND OPERATING REGULATIONS, *by Duncan and Drew.* A book for students, amateurs or radio operators who contemplate entering the commercial field; it will enable you to learn quickly and easily all the government and commercial traffic rules and operating regulations. 181 pp.....**$2.00**

RADIO OPERATING QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS, *by Nilson and Hornung.* A companion volume to "Practical Radio Telegraphy" by the same authors. The latest Revised Edition is very complete, covering Commercial and Broadcasting, Amateur, Aeronautical and Police Radio, Beacons, Airways, Meteorology, and Teletype Operating. 389 pp. 5¼ x 8.....**$2.50**

MISCELLANEOUS

THE RADIO AMATEUR CALL BOOK. Lists all U. S. and foreign amateur radio stations, s.w. commercials and broadcasters. **$1.25 (Foreign $1.35)**

MAKING A LIVING IN RADIO, *by Zeh Bouck.* 222 pages, 25 illustrations. A worth-while book for the radio amateur who is considering entering the Commercial Radio field in its many branches; explodes the bunk, points out the pitfalls.....**$2.00**

RADIO DATA CHARTS, *by R. T. Beatty.* A series of graphic charts for solving, without the use of mathematics, most of the problems involved in receiver design. 32 pp., 8½ x 11.....**$1.50**

SERVICING RECEIVERS BY MEANS OF RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS, *by J. F. Rider.* 203 pp., 94 illustrations. An excellent book for the service man and amateur constructor.....**$1.00**

WHO'S WHO IN AMATEUR RADIO. Gives photos, personal and station data on over 3000 amateurs. Also includes comprehensive list of radio clubs, s.w. commercials, etc. 172 pp., 140 photos....**$.50**

The following books published by the American Radio Relay League, *The Radio Amateur's Handbook, The License Manual, Hints & Kinks, How to Become a Radio Amateur, 200 Meters and Down,* and of course *QST*, comprise the foundation of every Amateur library.

for your club and a valuable trophy for the club's presiding officer to use at meetings!

Competition comes only from operators in one's immediate Section. Awards are for the operator running up the best communication record *for each Section* (as indicated by the score). Operators thus have equal DX conditions and operating opportunity. Fullest operating enjoyment is assured. See May *QST* for full details on the last SS or ask *any* amateur who took part last year!

REPORTING RESULTS

Report [7] to A.R.R.L., West Hartford, Conn., as soon as the contest is over. Use the log form shown in the example. List all operators [5] whose work at your station is responsible for any part of the score.

All active ham operators are invited to take part and report. You will work a new bunch of stations, make new records for your station, get QSL cards (be sure to send one for each QSO), have a lot of fun, meet new friends, and perhaps rate an A.R.R.L. award at the conclusion. Do your best operating. Send A.R.R.L. the results for *QST* mention. MAIL YOUR REPORT IMMEDIATELY AT THE END OF THE CONTEST TO AVOID DELAY AND INSURE THAT YOUR RESULTS ARE CREDITED AND KNOWN THROUGH *QST*.

[7] All hams are requested to submit lists, even if they only show a small score, on a postal. By doing this they help support claims made in logs from other stations and receive credit in *QST*.

Hints and Kinks

(*Continued from page 47*)

can be cleared up without a resistor shunted across the primary of the transformer, it should be omitted. The plate current was 3.5 ma. at a supply voltage of 270. This produced a grid bias of −5 volts and a plate voltage of about 150. According to the article cited above, the output should correspond to that of a Class-A amplifier operating under the same conditions.

—*Theo Stoecke, 2322 Telegraph Ave., Berkeley, Cal.*

I.A.R.U. News

(*Continued from page 48*)

Cape Prince of Wales—Alaska—170° East, 50° North—120° W. Equator—South Pole along 120° West.

North Pole along Greenwich meridian—latitude of Boar I—40° West, 60° North, 40° West, 20° North—20° W. Equator—South Pole along 20° West.

North Pole along 80° East—80° North—Boundary between Russia and Siberia—along boundary between Russia and Siberia—Caspian Sea—round west coast Caspian Sea to Persian boundary—along northern boundary of Persia and Asia Minor to Black Sea—across Mediter-

ranean to boundary between Palestine and Egypt (i.e., a point on the coast about 25 miles east of El Arish), along boundary to Gulf of Akaba—west coast of Red Sea to Cape Gardafui—just north of Sokotra and straight on to 60° East, 18° North—60° E. Equator, 90° E. Equator—South Pole along 90° East.

90° East Equator—Northern point of Sumatra and straight on to mainland—along coast to Singapore—120° East, 20° North—140° East, 20° North—170° East, 30° North.

40° West latitude of Cape Spartel (Africa), approximately 36° North Cape Spartol—along coast of Africa—boundary between Palestine and Egypt.

120° West Equator—100° West on Equator—boundary between North and South America, along this boundary to Caribbean Sea, round coast to Pta Gallinas—Northern point of Curacao—Northern point of Tortuga to Northern point of Tobago—50° West latitude of Northern point of Tobago—40° West, 20° North.

"(f) In order to be eligible for the award, all contacts made by the applicant must be from one station (in terms of license and call letters, but not necessarily of apparatus) operated at one location. The term 'location' shall be construed as representing one metropolitan area, or, alternatively, an area not exceeding 25 miles (approximately 40 km.) in diameter.

"(g) Holders of WAC certificates are entitled to use the letters 'WAC,' signifying that fact, on their station cards and correspondence."

A 10-Watt Speech Amplifier

(Continued from page 17)

r.m.s. value of voltage, provided the output wave-shape is substantially sinusoidal.

Measurements made on the amplifier showed that at the 10-watt output level distortion was negligible. With the gain fully open, the noise level is approximately 43 db below full output (0.5 milliwatts) most of the noise being tube "rush." Power-supply hum is hardly detectable under these conditions, using a loud speaker for monitoring. With full gain, a peak signal of 0.0017 volt at the grid of the 6J7 will develop 10 watts output. Since the average crystal microphone output is several times higher than this, the actual signal-noise ratio is considerably higher than the minimum figure given above. With normal gain-control setting, noise is practically inaudible, and when any hum is present it usually can be traced to external pickup in the microphone circuit rather than to the amplifier itself.

Frequency response with the components and circuit constants shown is adequate for voice reproduction, dropping between 2 and 3 db below the 1000-cycle figure at 100 and 5000 cycles. There are no humps anywhere in the curve. The frequency range could be considerably extended by using suitable transformers (those specified are

STATION OPERATING SUPPLIES

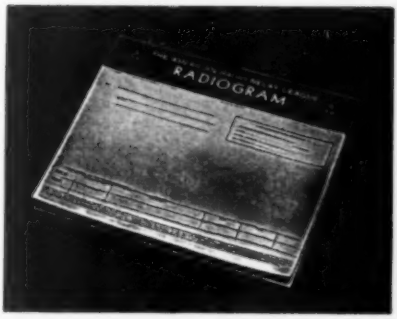
For full enjoyment of your operating activities you will want these forms designed to meet your needs

HANDY TO USE

The most interesting feature of the new LOG BOOK is the incorporation of spiral binding. This permits the book to be folded back flat at any page, requiring only half the amount of space on the operating table and making it easy to write on. The log-sheet has been redesigned by the Communications Department so that there is space provided for recording the number of messages handled and QSL's sent and received. General log information (prefixes, etc.) has been brought up-to-date. The LOG BOOK price has been reduced and is now 35c per book, 3 books for $1.00, postpaid.

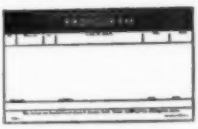
FOR PRESTIGE

The radiogram blank is now an entirely new form, designed by the Communications Department to comply with the new order of transmission. All blocks for fill-in are properly spaced for use in typewriter. It has a strikingly-new heading that you will like. Radiogram blanks, 8½ x 7¼, lithographed in green ink, and padded 100 blanks to the pad, are now priced at 25c per pad, postpaid.



FOR CONVENIENCE

Radiogram delivery cards embody the same design as the radiogram blank and are available in two forms — on stamped government postcard, 2c each; unstamped, 1c each.



AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE, INC.

WEST HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT

particularly intended for voice work) and by increasing the capacities of the various coupling and bypass condensers in the resistance-coupled stages. The added expense does not seem economically justifiable in view of receiver selectivity, the frequency response characteristics of the microphones used by amateurs, and the requirements for satisfactory transmission of speech. As a matter of fact, even though the response drops rapidly below 100 cycles and fairly rapidly above 5000, in an air test there is little difference between this amplifier and one having a considerably wider response range, using the same good-quality microphone in both cases.

The power-supply unit, incidentally, has ample capacity for running the ordinary amateur superhet. By operating all tubes except the power stage from the regulated part of the supply, a marked increase in stability will be obtained, especially when the operating voltage varies with the signal. This is the case with a.v.c. when the plate current of the controlled tubes varies with the gain, and also happens when Class-AB output stages draw more current with large grid excitation.

How Would You Do It?

(Continued from page 42)

are held together with good glue and long, thin wood screws. The shelves are mounted over ¾" by ¾" cleats with headless finishing nails. The hinges should be strong enough to support the weight without sagging. They are fastened to the box with bolts and nuts.

Door catches and a lock are provided. A pair of handles fitted at the top end makes it easy to carry from place to place. The box may be either mounted permanently on the wall or provided with rubber feet. The cost need not exceed three dollars.

Two or three others submitted kinks which are worth mentioning.

W2KJY uses quart-size mayonnaise jars with screw tops for screws and small parts. The screw tops are fastened on the under side of a shelf or the work bench. The jars are removed by simply unscrewing from the permanently-mounted top.

W1ALJ finds a piece of heavy duck, about two feet square, handy when hunting for some particular screw or other item in a miscellaneous lot. The cloth is simply spread on the bench or floor while the contents of the box are spread over the cloth. When the desired item has been found, the remainder is easily poured back into the box.

W3GGE finds a fisherman's tackle box just the trick for screws and small parts as well as tools.

W3GZW suggest the use of a utility closet, sold in department stores for the storage of linen, brooms, etc. His is 5 feet high, 26 inches wide and 12 inches deep, has five shelves and cost approximately four dollars.

W8OMM obtained sectional cardboard boxes from his grocer for storing tubes. The boxes are

(Continued on page 122)

Where to buy it

A directory of suppliers who carry in stock the products of these dependable manufacturers.

BUTLER, MISSOURI — Henry Radio Shop — 211-215 N. Main Street

CHICAGO, ILL. — Allied Radio Corp. — 833 W. Jackson Blvd.

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS — Hinds & Edgarton — 19 S. Wells St.

CHICAGO, ILL. — Wholesale Radio Service Company, Inc. — 901-911 W. Jackson Blvd.

CINCINNATI, OHIO — Steinberg's, Inc. — 633 Walnut St.

COLUMBUS, OHIO — Bell Radio Parts Co. — 61 E. Goodale St.

DETROIT, MICHIGAN — Rissi Brothers, Inc. — 5027 Hamilton Ave.

DETROIT, MICH. — Radio Specialties Co. — 171 E. Jefferson Ave.

DETROIT, MICHIGAN — Radio Specialties Co. — 11845 Woodward Ave.

DULUTH, MINN. — Northwest Radio — 109 E. 1st St.

KANSAS CITY, MO. — Burstein-Applebee Company — 1012 McGee Street

OMAHA, NEBRASKA — Radio Accessories Company — 2855 Farnam St.

ST. LOUIS, MO. — Gordon Radio Company — 927 Pine Street

BUTLER, MO. — Henry Radio Shop — 211 N. Main St.

CHICAGO, ILL. — Allied Radio Corporation — 833 W. Jackson Blvd.

CHICAGO, ILL. — Wholesale Radio Service Company, Inc. — 901-911 W. Jackson Blvd.

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS — Electric & Radio Supply Co., Inc. — 25 North Franklin Street

CINCINNATI, OHIO — Steinberg's, Inc. — 633 Walnut Street

CLEVELAND, OHIO — Northern Ohio Laboratories — 2073 West 85 Street

CLEVELAND, OHIO — Goldhamer, Inc. — 610 Huron Road

COLUMBUS, OHIO — Hughes-Peters Electric Corp. — 178 N. 3rd Street

DAYTON, OHIO — Burns Radio Company — 140 E. 3rd Street

DETROIT, MICH. — Radio Specialties Co. — 171 E. Jefferson Ave.

 Listings on this page do not necessarily imply endorsement by QST of the dealers or of other equipment sold by them.

Where to buy it

A directory of suppliers who carry in stock the products of these dependable manufacturers.

FLINT, MICH. — Shand Radio Specialties — 203 W. Kearsley St.

INDIANAPOLIS, IND. — Van Sickle Radio, Inc. — 34 W. Ohio Street

KANSAS CITY, MO. — Burstein-Applebee Company — 1012 McGee St.

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. — Lew Bonn Co. — 1124-6 Harmon Pl.

RME
RECEIVERS -- PRE SELECTORS
AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT
RADIO MFG. ENGINEERS, Inc.
PEORIA ILLINOIS

BUTLER, MISSOURI — Henry Radio Shop — 211-215 N. Main Street

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS — Hinds & Edgarton — 19 South Wells Street

CINCINNATI, OHIO — Jos. N. Davies — North Bend Road, Mt. Airy

MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA — Lew Bonn Company — 1124-26 Harmon Place

RAYTHEON
AMATEUR TUBES

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS — Wholesale Radio Service Company, Inc. — 901-11 W. Jackson Blvd.

CINCINNATI, OHIO — Steinberg's, Inc. — 633 Walnut Street

CLEVELAND, OHIO — Northern Ohio Laboratories — 2073 West 85th Street

TRIPLETT
INSTRUMENTS

CHICAGO, ILL. — Allied Radio Corporation — 833 W. Jackson Blvd.

CHICAGO, ILL. — Wholesale Radio Service Company, Inc. — 901-911 W. Jackson Blvd.

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS — Electric & Radio Supply Co. Inc. — 25 North Franklin Street

CINCINNATI, OHIO — Steinberg's, Inc. — 633 Walnut Street

CLEVELAND, OHIO — Goldhamer, Inc. — 610 Huron Road

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. — Lew Bonn Co. — 1124-6 Harmon Pl.

Listings on this page do not necessarily imply endorsement by QST of the dealers or of other equipment sold by them.

How Would You Do It?

(Continued from page 118)

apparently similar to egg crates, providing separate compartments for each tube which he stores upside down in the compartments.

O. H. thanks, in addition, the host of others, too numerous to mention individually, who came to his rescue. *D. H. M.*

And again the contest rules:

1. Solutions must be mailed to reach West Hartford before the 20th of the publication month of the issue in which the problem has appeared. (For instance, solutions of problem given in the March issue must arrive at *QST* before March 20th.) They must be addressed to the Problem Contest Editor, *QST*, West Hartford, Conn.

2. Manuscripts must not be longer than 1000 words, written in ink or typewritten, with double spacing, on one side of the sheet. Diagrams and sketches may be in pencil, must be neat.

3. All solutions submitted become the property of *QST*, available for publication in the magazine.

4. The editors of *QST* will serve as judges. Their decision will be final.

Prizes of $5 worth of A.R.R.L. station supplies or publications will be given to the author of the solution considered best each month, $2.50 worth of supplies to the author of the solution adjudged second best. The winners should, of course, state the supplies preferred.

Strays

New 2-Inch Cathode Ray Tube

A new cathode-ray tube for low-voltage operation has been announced by National Union. This tube, which will be known as the Type 2002, has a two-inch flat screen coated with highly-sensitive fine-grain fluorescent material. The overall length is 6¾ inches, and the tube has a small octal base. Deflection plates are of non-magnetic material.

Following are typical operating conditions for the 2002:

Anode No. 2 voltage	400	500	600	
Anode No. 1 voltage	80	100	120	
Grid voltage	never positive			
Deflection sensitivity	.24	.18	.16	mm. per volt
	.26	.20	.17	" " "
Heater voltage			6.3	volts
Heater current			0.6	amp.

—···—

From W1JEP comes another story of amateur radio jumping into the breach. A large instrument manufacturer needed several amperes of 14-Mc. juice for testing some t.c. ammeters. None being available in the plant, a member of the organization, W1JEA, was contacted and agreed to lend his rig for the test, which was a rush job. A new kind of service!

—···—

Vermont and New Hampshire come near to being desert isles for the many VK's who these days are shooting for WAS. Any ham in those states who wants to QSO Aussies can do a rushing business on 20 in the mornings, simply by sending out a few CQ's and signing "VT" or "NH" after the call.